porturni no cont. nov.

OPERATOR'S, OR

AND GENERAL S

9,000 BTU/HR, 2

AIR CONDITION



```
CHANGE No. 2
```

```
Operator's
And Gener
AIR CO
```

9,000 BTU/I

TIE

Approved for publ

TM 5-4120-339-14, 23 October

1. Remove and insert pages

is indicated by a vertical bar i by a miniature pointing hand. CHANGE NO. 1

# OPERATOR'S, OR

AND GENERAL S

AIR CONDIT 9,000 BTU/HR

TIERNAY MODEL 1
KECO MODEL

TM5-4120-339-14 TO 35E9-253-1 C 1

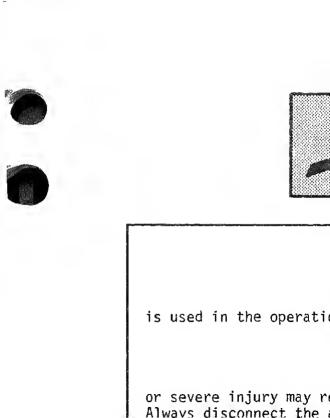
By Order of the Secretaries of the

Official:

R. L. DILWORTH Brigadier General, United States Army The Adjutant General

Official:

ALFRED G. HANSEN
General, USAF, Commander, Air Force
Logistics Command



BUBIN 188811 OICI III III U 18. III CEE III U CEE

### Air Conditioner, Vertical Compact, 9,000 BTU/HR, 208 volt, 3-phase, 50/60 Hz. MODEL TM9KV-208-3-60 NSN 4120-01-091-9672 MODEL F9000T3-2 NSN 4120-01-264-6295

### REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this manual. If you find any mistakes or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Reports shall be submitted as follows: A reply will be furnished to you.

(A) Army - DA Form 202B (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), or DA Form 2028-2 located in the back of this manual direct to Commander, U. S. Army Troop Support Command, AITN: AMSTR-MCTS, 4300 Goodfellow Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63120-1796.

(F) Air Force - AFTO Form 22 directly to: Commander, Sacramento Air Logistics Center, ATTN: MMST, McClellan Air Force Base, CA 95652 in accordance with TO-00-5-1.

| CHAPTER     | INTRODUCTION                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1 -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Section I   | General                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>I</b> -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Section 11  | Equipment Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1 - 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Section III | Technical Principles of Operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CHAPTER 2   | OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section I   | Description and Use of Operator's Controls and Indicators                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section II  | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section III |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section IV  | Operation Under Unusual Conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CHAPTER 3   | ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section I   | Repair Parts, Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section 11  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 3-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section V   | Maintenance Procedures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| CHAPTER 4   | DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Section I   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section II  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Section III | Maintenance Procedures                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| CHAPTER 5   | GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 5-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| APPENDIX A  | REFERENCES                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ۸-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| APPENDIX B  | MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | B-                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| APPENDIX C  | ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|             | Section I Section III Section III CHAPTER 2 Section II Section III Section III Section IV CHAPTER 3 Section I Section II Section III Section IV Section IV Section IV CHAPTER 4 Section I Section I Section II Section II Section II CHAPTER 5 APPENDIX A APPENDIX B | Section I Section II Section III  CHAPTER 2  OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS Section II Section II Section II Section II Operation and Use of Operator's Controls and Indicators Section II Section II Operation Under Usual Conditions Operation Under Unusual Conditions  CHAPTER 3 ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS Section II Section II Section II Section III Section III Section III Section IV Section III Section III Section IV Section II Secti |

APPENDIX D

EXPENDABLE SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS LIST ...... D-

SUBJECTINDEX .......INDEX-

|              | components                                                                                    | 1-5          |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 1-4          | Right rear three-quarter view, location and description of major                              |              |
|              | components                                                                                    | 1-6          |
| 2-1          | Front view, operator's controls and indicators                                                | 2-2          |
| 2-2          | Rear side. Operator's controls and indicators                                                 | 2-3          |
| 3-1          | Base plan                                                                                     | 3-3          |
| 3-2          | Right rear three-quarter view                                                                 | 3-3          |
| 3-3          | Covers, panels, grilles and filters                                                           | 3-9          |
| 3-4          | Removal and installation of fans and motor                                                    | 3-16         |
| 3-5          | Fan motor repair                                                                              | 3-17         |
| 3-6          | Heater element location                                                                       | 3-19         |
| 3-7          | Heater removal and installation                                                               | 3-19         |
| 3~8          | Wiring diagram                                                                                | 3-20         |
| 3-9          | Removal and installation of control box                                                       | 3-23         |
| 3-10         | Removal and installation of control box rear panel and switches                               | 3-24         |
| 3-11         | Test procedures for selectors switch                                                          | 3-26         |
| 3-12         | Test procedures for thermostat and fan speed switch                                           | 3-28         |
| 3 <b>-13</b> | Removal and installation of junction box                                                      | 3-29         |
| 3-14         | Removal and installation of relays K1, K2 and K5                                              | 3-31         |
| 3~15         | Test procedures for relays K1, K2 and K5                                                      | 3-32         |
| 3-16         | Removal and installation of relays K7 and K8                                                  | 3-33         |
| 3-17         | Test procedures for relays K7 and K8                                                          | 3-35         |
| 3-18         | Removal, testing and installation of fuses F1, F2 and F3                                      | 3-37         |
| 3-19         | Removal, installation and testing of rectifier                                                | 3-38         |
| 3-20         | Removal, installation and test of transformer                                                 | 3-40         |
| 3-21         | Removal and installation of junction box electrical receptacles                               | 3-41         |
| 3-22         | Removal, installation and testing of circuit breaker                                          | 3-43         |
| 3-23         | Removal and installation of terminal boards                                                   | 3-44         |
| 3-24         | Removal and installation of cut-out switches                                                  | 3-46         |
| 3-25         | Air conditioner refrigerant system                                                            | 3-47         |
| 4-1          | Refrigerant system flow diagram                                                               | 4-10         |
| 4-2          | Releasing refrigerant for service                                                             | 4-11         |
| 4~3          | Refrigerant system flow diagram with dehydrator removed                                       | 4-12         |
| 4-4<br>4-5   | Evacuating the refrigerant system                                                             | 4-15         |
| 4-5<br>4-6   | Installation and removal of pressure gages                                                    | 4-16         |
| 4-0<br>4-7   | Test of pressure control switch S8                                                            | 4-18         |
| 4-7          | Removal and installation of high and low pressure cut-out switches.                           | 4-20         |
| 4-0<br>4-9   | Test of law pressure cut-out switch                                                           | 4-21         |
| 4-3<br>4-10  | Test of low pressure cut-out switch                                                           | 4-22         |
| 4-11         | Location of pressure relief valve                                                             | 4-24         |
| 4-12         | Removal and installation of service valves                                                    | 4-25         |
| 4-13         | Location of expansion valve and quench valve Expansion valve removal, repair and installation | 4-27         |
| 4-14         | Removal, installation and repair of quench valve                                              | 4-30         |
| 4-15         | Removal and installation of solenois valves                                                   | 4-33         |
| 4-16         | Removal and installation of dehydrator                                                        | 4-34         |
| 4-17         | Removal and installation of sight glass                                                       | 4-36<br>4-38 |
| 4-18         | Removal and installation of evaporator coil, condenser coil and                               | 4-30         |
| 3            | compressor                                                                                    | 4-39         |
|              |                                                                                               | 4-37         |

Refrigeration flow system with dehydrator and compressor removed.... 4-42

Compressor crankcase heater..... 4-47

kight front three-quarter view, location and description or major

4-19

4-20

### 1-1. SCOPE.

a. Type of Manual: Operator's, Organizational, Direct Support and Ger Support Maintenance.

b. Model Number and Equipment Name: TM9KV-208-3-60 or F9000T3-2 Air Conditioner, Multi-Purpose, 9000BTU/HR.

c. Purpose of Equipment: The Air conditioner can be used in temporary buildings, shelters, mobile vans and trailers. The unit accomplishes three func cooling, heating and ventilation.

## 1-2. MAINTENANCEFORMSANDRECORDS.

those prescribed by DA PAM 738-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAM)

1-3. DESTRUCTIONOFARMYMATERIELTOPREVENTENEMYUSE.

Department of the Army forms and procedures used for equipment maintenance will

## DESTRUCTION OF ARMYMATERIEL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE.

Destruction of the air conditioner to prevent enemy use shall be in accordance w TM 750-244-3, Procedure for Destruction of Equipment.

## 1-4. PREPARATIONFORSTORAGEORSHIPMENT.

Seal all openings in the air conditioner cabinet with barrier material and seal tape. Cover the entire cabinet with a protective barrier material. Store air ditioner in a dry, dust-free space. Storage of the air conditioner shall be in accordance with the following:

a. Placement of equipment in administrative storage should be for short periods of time when a shortage of maintenance effort exists. Items should be mission readiness within 24 hours or within the time factors as determined by the directing authority. During the storage period appropriate maintenance records be kept.

b. Before placing equipment in administrative storage, current maintent services and equipment serviceable criteria (ESC) evaluations should be complete shortcomings and deficiencies should be corrected, and all modification work ord (MWO's) should be applied.

c. Storage site selection. Inside storage is preferred for items selection administrative storage. If inside storage is not available, trucks, vans, containers and other containers may be used.

## 1-5. RADIO INTERFERENCE SUPPRESION.

Essentially, suppression is attained by providing a low resistance path to ground for stray currents. The methods used include shielding the ignitio and high fre-quency wires, grounding the frame with bonding straps, and us capacitors and resistors.

eficiency Report). Mail it to us at U.S. Army Proop Support Command, ATTN: AMSTR-K, 4300 Goodfellow Boulevard, St. Louis, MO 63120-1798. We'll send you a reply.

.7. HANDRECEIPT.

8.

EQUIPMENTPURPOSE.

ional Authorization List (AAL) items are published in a Hand Receipt manual, TM 5-120-339-14HR. This manual is published to aid in property accountability and is vailable through Commander, U.S. Army Adjutant General Publications Center, 2800 astern Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21220.

and receipts for Components of End Item (COEI), Basic Issue Items (BII), and Addi-

Section II. Equipment Description

ne 9,000BTU/HR air conditioner is used primarily in van type enclosures. The unit

complishes three functions: ventilating, cooling and heating.

-9. CAPABILITIES AND FEATURES. he air conditioner is semi-portable and has a capacity of 9,000 BTU/HR. The unit

perates on 208 volts, 3-phase, 50/60 Hz power. Intake air for cooling and heating nters into the unit in either of two modes: 100 percent recirculated air, or parially recirculated air and partially fresh outside air. Air may be drawn directly rom outside, or may be filtered if the unit is provided with a chemical biological ilter unit. the unit is equipped with an air conditioner cover which is used for

rotection of the condenser coil and fan when the air conditioner is notinoperation.

-10. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS.

igures 1-1 through 1-4 show the location of and describes the major components of he air conditioner.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MODELS. -11.

his manual was prepared for the Tiernay Manufacturing model TM9KV-208-3-60 nd Keco Industries, Inc. Model F9000T3-2 Air Conditioners. Differences etween these two models are noted throughout this manual. Model TM9KV-208-3-O has a condenser fan baffle and bracket that is not used on model F9000T3-2.

Refrigerant Capacity:

Cabinet Dimensions:

3 pounds 5 ounces (1.48 kg) of refri

gerantSpecification BB-F-1421, Type 2

Height: 32 inches (80cm)

Length:

Weight:

Width:

17 inches (42cm)

17 inches (42cm)

180 pounds (81kg)

Change 1 1-2.1(1-2.2 blant

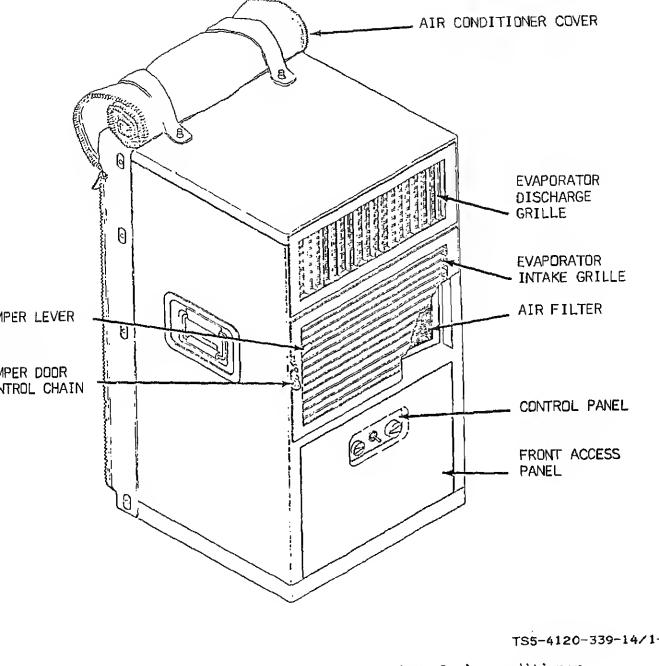
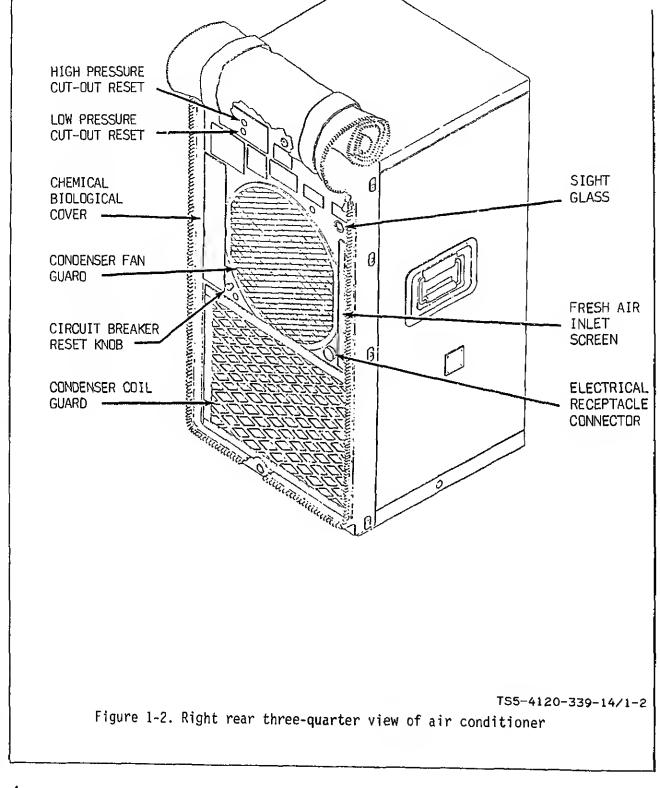
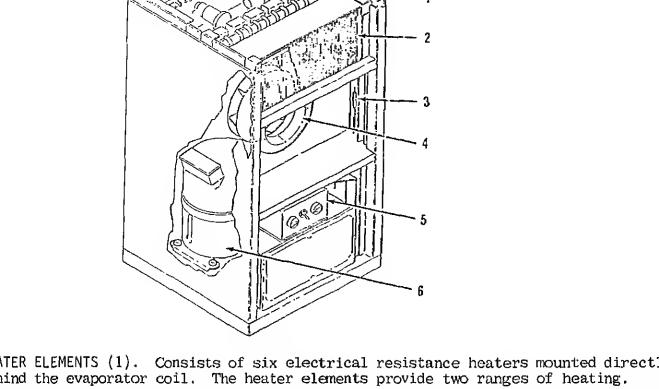


Figure 1-1. Right front three-quarter view of air conditioner





APORATOR COIL (2). Heat is absorbed from the air passing over the evaporator co the refrigerant passing through it. This action serves to cool the air as it ws through the evaporator coil.

MPERATURE BULB (3). Senses air temperature over the evaporator coil to maintain

APORATOR FAN (4). The evaporator fan draws air through an air filter, over the

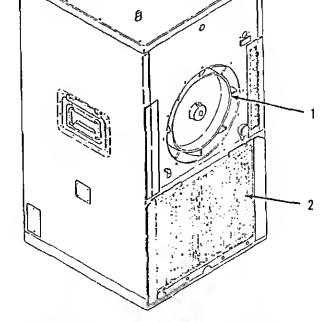
even temperature of cooling air into the conditioned area.

ping refrigerant through the system.

porator coil mounted in the evaporator section, and exhausts it into the condined area.  $\mathtt{ITROL}$  PANEL (5). The control panel contains the manual thermostat control, the  $\mathtt{I}$ ed switch, and selector switch for controlling cooling, heating or ventilation, speed, temperature and mode of operation. IPRESSOR (6). A hermetically sealed electric motor driven compressor is used for

TS5-4120-339-14/1

pure 1-3. Right front three-quarter view, location and description of major components



TS5-4120-339-

CONDENSER FAN (1). The condenser fan draws ambient air from outside. The air fover the condenser coil and is exhausted to the outside.

CONDENSER COIL (2). Air drawn through the condenser coil by the condenser fan of the refrigerant inside the condenser coil.

Figure 1-4. Right rear three-quarter view, location and description of major components

### Section III. Technical Principles of Operation

## 1-13. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION.

### b. Cooling.

(1) The cooling section consists primarily of a compressor, high and pressure cut-out switches, condenser coil, evaporator coil, and a fan motor which operates both a condenser fan and an evaporator fan on a common shaft. When the ector switch is placed in the "COOL" position, the fan motor and the compressor The cooling section is under control of the thermostat, which serves to maintain temperature of the conditioned area at the desired level.

(5) The absorption of heat by the refrigerant as it passes through the evaporator coil, causes the refrigerant to change from the liquid state back into the gaseous vapor state. The vaporized refrigerant is then routed to the suction side of the compressor.

lenser fan draws outside air into the condenser coil area and exhausts it back out side. This action serves to change the **refri**gerant from the gaseous vapor state in-

the evaporator coil. The evaporator fan draws air from the conditioned area and plows it across the evaporator coil. Refrigerant within the evaporator coil absorbate from the circulating air. The cooled air is then blown into the conditioned

(4) The refrigerant, in the liquid state, flows from the condenser coil to

to the liquid state.

at the desired level.

(6) As the evaporator fan blows cooled air into the conditioned area, the comperature gradually decreases. When the temperature in the conditioned area falls below the setting of the thermostat, the cooling section is automatically switched to the by-pass mode. In this mode, the fan motor and the compressor continue to operate, but the refrigerant is routed through a by-pass circuit, so that the evaporator fan no longer blows cooled air into the conditioned area. When the temperature

In the conditioned area again rises above the setting of the thermostat, the by-passe circuit is automatically shut off and the refrigerant again flows through the cooling circuit, causing cooled air to be blown into the conditioned area. When the air conditioner is operating in the "COOL" setting, the fan motor and the compressor are operating continuously, either in the cooling mode or in the by-pass mode. This feature allows the unit to present a constant electrical load to the power supply.

C. Heating. The heating section consists primarily of six electrical resistance heaters. High heat is provided when the selector switch is set to the "HI EAT" position. In this position, all six of the heater elements are energized. Los conditioned when the selector switch is set to the "IO HEAT" position. In this position, only three of the heater elements are energized. Heat is blown into the conditioned area by the evaporator fan. The heater elements are under the control

d. Ventilation. The fan motor starts when the selector switch is placed in the "VENTILATE" position. The evaporator fan draws air from the outside and blows it into the conditioned area.

of the thermostat which serves to maintain the temperature in the conditioned area

The description and use of the operator's controls and indicators is shown in figur 2-1 and 2-2. Section II. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

GENERAL.

2-1.

GENERAL. 2-2. The preventive maintenance checks and services to be performed on this equipment ar given in table 2-1.

Before you operate: Perform your BEFORE (B) PMCS. a. Perform your DURING (D) PMCS. While you operate:

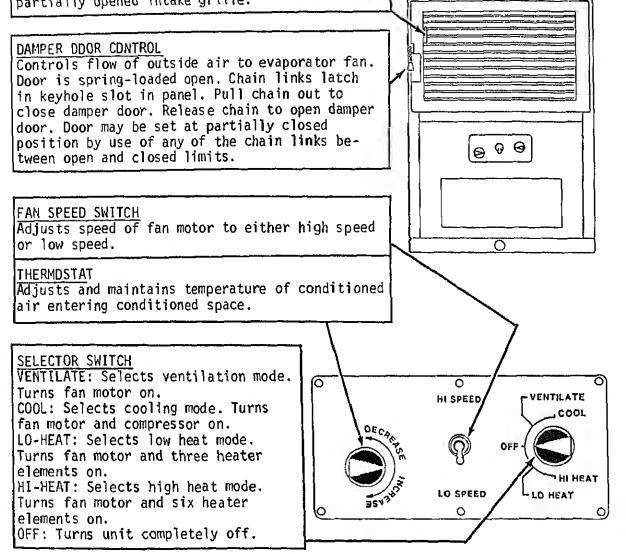
c. If your air conditioner fails to operate, report it to Organizational Maintenance.

| Table 2-1. | Operator/Crew Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services                                 |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Perf       | form weekly as well as before operations PMCS if:                                        |
| (1)        | You are the assigned operator and have not operated the unit since the last weekly PMCS. |
| (2)        | You are operating the unit for the first time.                                           |
|            | NOTE                                                                                     |
| If t       | the equipment must be kept in continuous operation, check                                |

and service only those items that can be checked and serviced without disturbing operation. Make the complete checks and services when the equipment can be shut down. B-BFFORF A-AFTER

| D-DURING      |           |           |                    | URI                            | NG        |                                        | W-WEEKLY              | M-MONTHLY                                     |  |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--|
| ITEM INTERVAL |           |           |                    | ITEM TO BE INSPECTED PROCEDURE | PROCEDURE | EQUIPMENT IS NOT<br>READY/AVAILABLE IN |                       |                                               |  |
| NO. B D A W M | INSPECTED | PROCEDURE | READITAVATEABLE TI |                                |           |                                        |                       |                                               |  |
| 1             | •         |           |                    |                                |           | Air Filter                             | Check for cleanliness | Clogged air filter<br>restricting air<br>flow |  |
| 2             |           | •         |                    |                                |           | General                                | Be alert for unusual  |                                               |  |

noises or improper opera-Maintenance tion. If either condition is detected, notify organizational maintenance

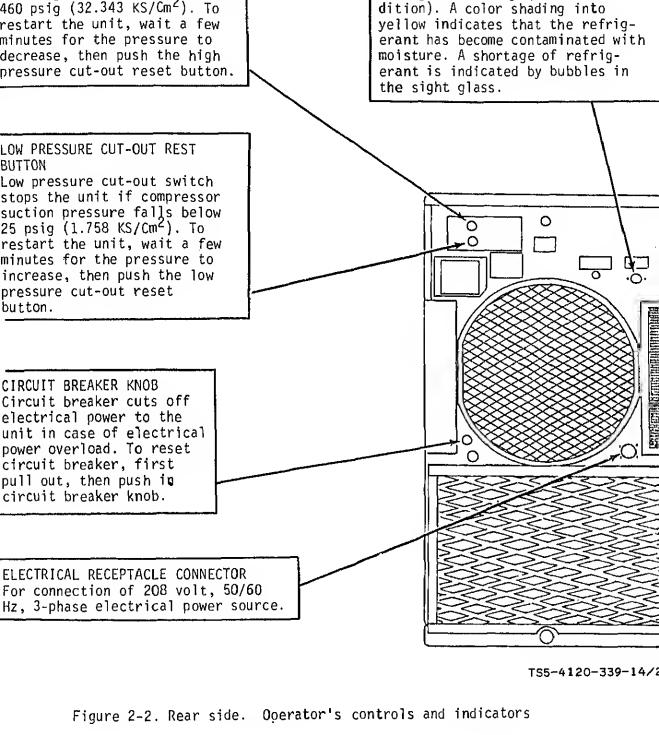


BEFORE STARTING UNIT: MAKE SURE NO AIR OPENINGS ARE BLOCKED.

### TO START UNIT:

- FOR VENTILATION ONLY, TURN SELECTOR SWITCH TO "VENTILATE". ADJUST FAN SPEEL SWITCH TO DESIRED SPEED. "HI-SPEED" OR "LO-SPEED".
- FOR COOLING, TURN SELECTOR SWITCH TO "COOL" AND ADJUST THERMDSTAT TO DESIR 2.
- TEMPERATURE. ADJUST FAN SPEED SWITCH TO DESIRED SPEED, "HI-SPEED" or LO-SPI FOR HEATING, TURN SELECTOR SWITCH TO EITHER "LD-HEAT" OR "HI-HEAT" AS DESI ADJUST THERMOSTAT TO DESIRED TEMPERATURE, ADJUST FAN SPEED SWITCH TO DESIR SPEED, "HI-SPEED" DR "LO-SPEED".
- TO STDP UNIT, TURN SELECTOR SWITCH TO "OFF". 4. TS5-4120-339-14/2-

Figure 2-1. Front view, operator's controls and indicators



discharge pressure rises above

refrigerant is dry (normal con-

- a. The instructions in this section are for the information and guidance of personnel responsible for the operation of the air conditioner.
- b. The operator must know how to perform every operation of which the air conditioner is capable. This section gives instructions on starting and stopping the air conditioner, basic motions of the air conditioner, and on coordinating basic motions to perform specific tasks for which the equipment is designed.
- c. Although the air conditioner is normally used for mechanically cooling an heating the control space automatically, it may also be used to ventilate only. Care should be taken to insure that doors to the conditioned space close with a good seal against the ambient (outside) air. Frequent door opening will impose an abnormal
- load on the air conditioner, preventing normal on and off cycles.

  d. The operator must be observant at all times, partically concerning unusual sounds that would indicate malfunctioning of the air conditioner. When unusual sound occur, stop operation and report to Organizational Maintenance.

## 2-4. OPERATION.

b.

a. Preparation for Starting.

50/60 Hz electrical power source.

- (1) Make sure that the air conditioner cover is unzipped and rolled up, and that the retaining straps are attached to the top.
- (2) Refer to paragraph 2-2 and perform the daily preventive maintenance checks and services.
- (3) Make sure that the air conditioner is connected to a 208 volt, 3-pha
- (4) Make sure that none of the air openings of the air conditioner are blocked.
  - Starting. (Refer to figure 2-1 and 2-2.)
  - (1) Cooling operation.
    - (a) Position thermostat for desired temperature.
    - (b) Place fan speed toggle switch in desired position.

(d) For cooling with 100 percent recirculated air, close damper doo

- (c) Place selector switch to "COOL" position.
- (e) Place selector switch to cook position.
- (e) For cooling with a mixture of recirculated air and fresh air, open damper door and partially close intake grille damper.

- - (b) Place fan speed toggle switch in desired position.

Position thermostat for desired temperature.

- (c) Place selector switch on "LO-HEAT" or "HI-HEAT" position.
- (d) For heating with 100 percent recirculated air, close damper door open intake grille damper.

(e) For heating with a mixture of recirculated air and fresh air, damper door and partially close intake grille damper.

- (f) For heating with a mixture of recirculated air and fresh air n through a chemical biological filter unit when the outside air is contaminated, e damper door and partially close intake grille damper. (Applicable only if the conditioner is equipped with a chemical biological filter unit.)
  - (3) Ventilating Operation. (Refer to figures 2-1 and 2-2.)
    - Place the selector switch in 'VENTILATE" position. (b) Place fan speed toggle switch in desired position.

    - (c) Open damper door and close intake grille damper.

### NOIE

If the air conditioner fails to start, pull, then push circuit breaker knob.

Stopping. Turn selector switch to 'OFF'. (Refer to figure 2-1.) c.

Section IV. Operation Under Unusual Conditions

## OPERATION IN EXTREME COLD.

(a)

(a)

- a. The air conditioner is designed to operate on the cooling cycle without ing frost or ice on the evaporator coil at an ambient (outside) temperature as as 50°F (10°C).
- b. If cooling air is desired at ambient (outside) temperatures lower than (10°C), set the selector switch knob to "VENTILATE".
  - c. Make sure that the electrical system is free of ice and moisture.

- a. Extreme heat imposes an unusual load on the air conditioner. Do not set the selector switch to "COOL" if the ambient (outside) temperature is in excess of  $120^{\circ}F$  ( $49^{\circ}C$ ).
- b. Extra precautions must be taken to assure that the condenser air flow is not hampered by obstructions of the air inlet grille. The condenser coil must be kept clean.

### CAUTION

Do not restrict the flow of air at the intake and discharge openings of the unit. Restrictions of air flow at these openings may cause damage to the unit.

c. Excessive ambient (outside) heat can cause the high pressure cut-out switch to trip during initial pulldown. The reset button for the high pressure cut out switch is located on the rear of the unit and is marked "HICH PRESSURE CUTOUT" (Refer to figure 2-2.). A few minutes should be allowed to elapse before pushing the reset button to allow the system to cool down and lower the pressure.

## 2-7. OPERATION IN DUSTY OR SANDY AREAS.

evaporator coil and condenser coil fins free of matter which would restrict the floof air.

a. In very dusty or sandy areas, care must be taken to keep the air filter,

- b. Coil fins should be inspected and cleaned when clogging is evident, usin a fiber bristle brush.
- c. The air filter should be removed from the unit and cleaned using a stream of fresh water.
- 2-8. OPERATION UNDER RAINY OR HUMID CONDITIONS.

The air conditioner control panel must be protected to prevent direct contact with rain or heavy moisture.

- 2-9. OPERATION IN SALT WATER AREAS.
- a. Exposure to salt water and air may cause corrosion of exposed metal  $\operatorname{sur-faces}$ .
- 2-6

2-10. OPERATION AT HIGH ALTITUDES.

The air conditioner is designed to operate without special attention at altitudes

to 5,000 feet.



pair parts are listed and illustrated in the Repair Parts and Special Tools List 5-4120-339-24P covering Organizational Maintenance for this equipment.

Section II. Service Upon Receipt

- ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE.
- a. <u>Unpacking</u>.

REPAIR PARTS.

3.

4.

- (1) Move air conditioner to installation site before removing shipping ntainer. Cut the metal bands and remove top, end, and sides of carton, and the ner covering. Remove bolts securing base of unit to carton, and using the handles, ft unit from carton.
- (2) Inspect the equipment for damage incurred during shipment. If the uipment has been damaged, report the damage on DD Form 6, Packaging Improvement port.
- complete. Report all discrepancies in accordance with the instructions contained TM 38-750.

(3) Check the equipment against the packing slip to see if the shipment

- (4) Check to see if the equipment has been modified.
- (5) Prior to placing the unit in operation, accomplish depreservation accordance with the instructions outlined in DA Form 2258 (Depreservation Guide Engineering Equipment). DA Form 2258 is attached to or near the operational conols.
- b. Assembly. There are no assembly procedures. However, the air conditionshould be inspected after receipt as follows:
  - (1) Remove the front, rear, and top panels from the unit and inspect

- c. Installation.
- (1) The air conditioner should be mounted level and in the proper alignment with the shelter wall. The evaporator air outlet and return should not be restricted by grilles or covers. Adequate space shall be provided at the front and sides of the unit for the removal of panels for service and maintenance.
  - (2) Position the unit in location desired.
- plan (figure 3-1) for dimensions. An additional fastening device is located on the upper rear side of the unit for additional mounting rigidity if required. Refer to figure 3-2 for location of additional fastening device. Four drain plugs are located in the base of the unit, one on each side, and on in front and one in the rear. Refer to figure 3-2 for location. Remove any one of the plugs from its drain fitting and connect a drain hose to the fitting. Lay out the drain hose so that condensate drain away from the unit.

(3) Bolt the unit to the floor or other flat surface. Refer to the base

- (4) If the unit is to be used with ducts carrying air to and from the conditioned space, remove front discharge and intake grilles. Install grilles in the ducting.
- (5) If a chemical biological filter unit is to be attached to the unit, remove the chemical biological inlet cover. (Refer to figure 3-2.)
- remove the chemical biological inlet cover. (Refer to figure 3-2.)

  (6) The unit is equipped for 208 volt, 3-phase, 50/60 Hz power. Connect a source of 208 volt, 3-phase, 50/60 Hz power to the electrical receptacle connector. (Refer to figure 3-2.)

## 3-5. PREPARATION FOR MOVEMENT

- a. <u>Limited Movement</u>. For movement for a short distance involving limited handling, it is necessary only to detach the air conditioner from the shelter and disconnect the power cable.
- b. Extensive Movement. Detach air conditioner from the shelter and disconnect the power cable. Seal all openings in the cabinet with barrier material and sealing tape. Cover the entire cabinet with a protective barrier material.

Section III. Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)

- 3-6. GENERAL Organizational Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) are contained in table 3-1.
- a. If your equipment fails to operate, troubleshoot with proper equipment. Report any deficiencies using the proper forms, see TM 38-750.

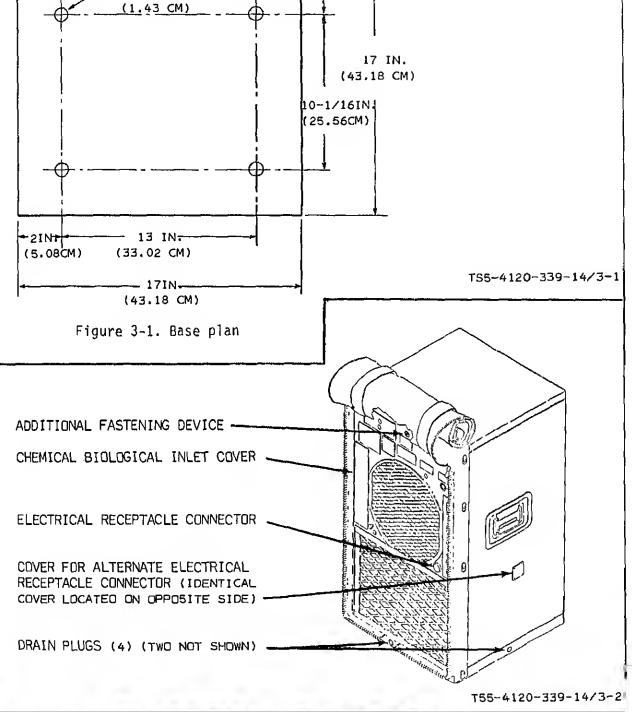


Figure 3-2. Right rear three-quarter view

| ITEM | INTERVAL |   |   | ITEM TO BE<br>INSPECTED | PROCEDURE | EQUIPMENT IS NOT                     |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |
|------|----------|---|---|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| NO.  | В        | D | А | W                       | М         | INSPECTED                            | PROCEDURE                                                                                                                                       | READY/AVAILABLE IF:                                    |
| 1    |          |   |   | •                       |           | Air Filter                           | Check for cleanliness                                                                                                                           | Clogged air filter<br>restricting air flo              |
| 2    |          |   |   |                         |           | Refrigerant<br>Sight Glass           | Check for bubbling or fogging. Report to Direct Support Maintenance if either of the following conditions exist:                                | Low refrigerant<br>level                               |
|      |          |   |   |                         |           |                                      | Check color of refrigerant<br>Should be green. If color<br>in sight glass is yellow,<br>report the condition to<br>Direct Support Maintenance   | Refrigerant has be-<br>come contaminated b<br>moisture |
| 3    |          | • |   |                         |           | General<br>Maintenance               | Be alert for unusual<br>noises or improper<br>operation                                                                                         |                                                        |
| 4    |          |   |   |                         | •         | Air Condition-<br>er                 | Visually inspect entire unit for cracks, breaks, and loose or missing hardware                                                                  |                                                        |
| 5    |          |   | : |                         | •         | Refrigerant<br>System                | Assure that refrigerant hoses and tubing are free of leakage, abrasion, tearing, kinking, etc. Report all defects to Direct Support Maintenance |                                                        |
| 6    |          |   |   | •                       |           | Condenser and<br>Evaporator<br>Coils | Check coil fins for dirt<br>or other foreign matter<br>which would restrict air<br>flow                                                         |                                                        |
|      |          |   |   |                         |           |                                      |                                                                                                                                                 |                                                        |

b. This manual can not list all malfunctions which may occur. However, all tests or inspections and corrective ations are listed for most common malfunctions. If a malfunction is not listed, or is not corrected by listed corrective action, notify your supervisor.

Table 3-2. Organizational Troubleshooting

MALFUNCTION

TEST OR INSPECTION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

1. AIR CONDITIONER FAILS TO START

Step 1. Controls not properly set.

Set controls for starting. (Refer to figure 2-1.)

Check power supply leads and tighten, or connect leads as

Pull, then push circuit breaker knob. (Refer to figure 2-2.)

Tighten fasteners or replace defective fasteners as required

Step 2. Power supply leads loose or not connected.

required.

Step 3. Circuit breaker tripped.

AIR CONDITIONER NOISY OURING OPERATION.

Step 1. Panels loose.

(2) Deny use of the equipment until corrective maintenance has been per-

The troubleshooting table (table 3-2) lists the most common malfunctions

Section IV. Troubleshooting

which you may find during the operation or maintenance of the air conditioner or its components. You should perform the test/inspections and corrective actions in the

readiness reporting purposes.

TROUBLESHOOTING TABLE.

formed.

3-7.

2.

order listed.

3-5

## AIR CONDITIONER NOISY DURING OPERATION (continued)

Step 2. Loose component

Tighten component.

#### 3. INSUFFICIENT COOLING

Thermostat improperly set. Step 1.

Set thermostat for cooler operation. (Refer to figure 2-1.)

Refrigerant low or contaminated.

Check sight glass. If refriegerant appears yellow rather than green, or if bubbles appear in the refrigerant, report the condition to Direct Support Maintenance.

## NO COOL AIR DISCHARGE

Step 2.

Step 1. Selector switch in wrong position.

Set selector switch for cooling. (Refer to figure 2-1.)

Thermostat improperly set. Step 2.

Set thermostat for desired temperature. (Refer to figure 2-1)

Step 3. Air filter is dirty or cloqged.

Remove and clean air filter. (Refer to paragraph 3-h.)

Step 4. High pressure cut-out switch tripped.

Reset high pressure cut-out switch. (Refer to figure 2-2.)

Step 5. Low pressure cut-out switch tripped.

Reset low pressure cut-out switch. (Refer to figure 2-2.)

EXCESSIVE COOLING Step 1. Thermostat set for too cool operation.

3-6

ESSIVE COOLING (continued)

Reset thermostat for temperature desired. (Refer to figure 2-1.)

Step 2. Selector switch set to "COOL" rather than "VENTILATE".

Set selector switch to "VENTILATE".

### INSUFFICIENT HEATING

Step 1. Thermostat improperly set.

Set thermostat for desired temperature. (Refer to figure 2-1.)

Step 2. Selector switch set to "LO-HEAT" instead of "HI-HEAT".

Set selector switch to "HI-HEAT". (Refer to figure 2-1.)

### NO HOT AIR DISCHARGE

Step 1. Selector switch in wrong position.

Set selector switch to "LO-HEAT" or "HI-HEAT" as desired.

Step 2. Thermostat improperly set.

Set thermostat for desired temperature. (Refer to figure 2-1.)

Step 3. Air filter dirty or clogged.

Remove and clean air filter. (Refer to paragraph 3-9h.)

## EXCESSIVE HEATING

Step 1. Thermostat improperly set.

Set thermostat for desired temperature. (Refer to figure 2-1.)

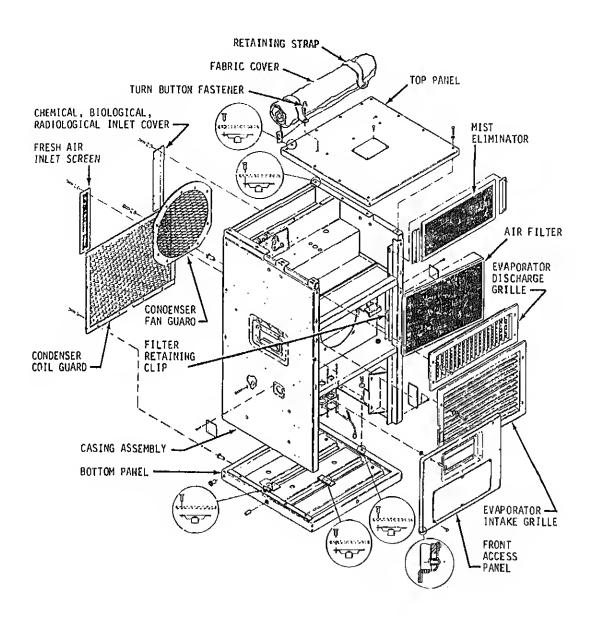
Step 2. Selector switch set to "HI-HEAT" instead of "LO-HEAT".

Set selector switch to "LO-HEAT". (Refer to figure 2-1.)

panels, covers and grilles for easy access to components. For purposes of maintenance, this manual covers the unit in groups of similar components and component systems.

## 3-9. COVERS, PANELS AND GRILLES.

- a. Air Conditioner Cover.
  - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)
  - (2) Cleaning. Clean cover with a damp cloth and dry thoroughly.
  - (3) Inspection.
    - (a) Inspect cover for tears and other damage.
    - (b) Inspect zipper for proper operation.
    - (c) Inspect for missing or defective attaching hardware.
  - (4) Repair. Replace missing or defective attaching hardware.
  - (5) Replace. Replace air conditioner cover if damaged beyond repair.
  - (6) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-3.)
- b. Chemical Biological Inlet Cover.
  - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)
  - (2) Cleaning. Clean cover with a damp cloth and dry thoroughly.
  - (3) <u>Inspection</u>.
    - (a) Inspect cover for bends, dents and other damage.
    - (b) Inspect for missing, damaged and loose insulation.
    - (c) Inspect for missing or defective attaching hardware.
  - (4) Repair.
    - (a) Straighten minor bends and dents in cover.
    - (b) Replace damaged or missing insulation with new insulation.
    - (c) Attach new or loose insulation to cover with adhesive.
  - (5) Replace. Replace cover if damaged beyond repair.
  - (6) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-3.)
- c. Front Access Panel and Top Panel.
  - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)



TS54120-339-14/3-3

Figure 3-3. Covers, panels, grilles and filters (sheet 1 of 2)

### AIR CONDITIONER COVER REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- IF AIR CONDITIONER COVER IS ROLLED AND FASTENED AT THE TOP, TURN BOTH TURN BUTTON FASTENERS AND RELEASE RETAINING STRAPS.
- 2. REMOVE ALL ATTACHING SCREWS AND WASHERS FROM COVER AND REMOVE COVER.
- PLACE COVER ON AIR CONDITIONER AND ATTACH WITH ATTACHING SCREWS AND WASHERS.
- 4. IF UNIT 1S TO BE PUT INTO IMMEDIATE OPERATION, ROLL COVER UP AND ATTACH RETAINING STRAPS TO TURN BUTTOM FASTENERS ON TOP PANEL OF UNIT.

### CHEMICAL BIOLOGICAL INLET COVER AND FRESH AIR INLET SCREEN REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- LOOSEN AND REMOVE ATTACHING SCREWS AND REMOVE COVER AND SCREEN.
- 2. POSITION COVER AND SCREEN ON AIR CONDITIONER AND SECURE WITH ATTACHING SCREWS.

#### FRONT ACCESS PANEL AND TOP PANEL REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- LOOSEN AND REMOVE ATTACKING SCREWS AND REMOVE PANELS.
- 2. POSITION PANELS ON AIR CONDITIONER AND SECURE WITH ATTACHING SCREWS.

#### EVAPORATOR INTAKE AND DISCHARGE GRILLES REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- I. LOOSEN AND REMOVE ATTACHING SCREWS AND REMOVE GRILLES.
- 2. POSITION GRILLES ON AIR CONDITIONER AND SECURE WITH ATTACHING SCREWS.

#### CONDENSER FAN GUARD AND CONDENSER COIL GUARD REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- 1. LOOSEN AND REMOVE ATTACHING SCREWS AND REMOVE GUARDS.
- 2. POSITION GUAROS ON AIR CONDITIONER AND SECURE WITH ATTACHING SCREWS.

#### AIR FILTER REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- REMOVE ATTACHING SCREWS FROM EVAPORATOR INTAKE GRILLE AND REMOVE GRILLE.
- 2. PUSH FILTER RETAINING CLIP TO THE RIGHT AND SLIDE FILTER OUT OF UNIT.
- 3. PUSH FILTER RETAINING CLIP TO THE RIGHT AND SLIDE FILTER INTO THE UNIT.
- 4. POSITION EVAPORATOR INTAKE GRILLE ON UNIT AND SECURE WITH ATTACHING SCREWS.

#### MIST ELIMINATOR REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

- 1. REMOVE AIR CONDITIONER COVER AND TOP PANEL.
- 2. PULL MIST ELIMINATOR STRAIGHT UP UNTIL IT IS FREE FROM ITS MOUNTING.
- SLIDE MIST ELIMINATOR INTO MOURITING AND REPLACE COVER AND TOP PANEL.

TS5-4120-339-14/3

Figure 3-3. Cover, panels, grilles and filter removal and installation (sheet 2 of 2)

(b) Inspect for missing, damaged and loose insulation and gaskets. (c) Inspect for missing or defective attaching hardware.

(a) Straighten minor dents and bends in panels.

(4) Repair.

e.

(c) Attach new or loose insulation to panels with adhesive. (d) Replace defective or missing gaskets. New gaskets are installed

(b) Replace damaged or missing insulation with new insulation.

- emoving the strip from the gasket adhesive backing and pressing the gasket in (e) Replace missing or defective attaching hardware.
  - Replace. Replace panels which are damaged beyond repair. (5)
  - (6) Installation. (See figure 3-3.)
  - Evaporator Intake Grille. d. (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)
    - (2) Cleaning. Clean grille with a damp cloth and dry thoroughly.
    - (3) Inspection.
      - (a) Inspect grille for bent, dented or broken parts. (b) Inspect for missing, damaged or loose insulation and gaskets.
      - (c) Inspect for missing or defective attaching hardware.
- (4) Adjust. Operate damper lever to make sure that louvers open and v close without sticking or binding.
  - (5)Repair. (a) Straighten minor bends and dents in grille.
    - (b) Replace damaged or missing insulation with new insulation.
    - (c) Attach new or loose insulation to panels with adhesive.
    - (d) Replace defective or missing gaskets. New gaskets are installed
- emoving the strip from the gasket adhesive backing and pressing the gasket into
  - (e) Replace missing or defective attaching hardware.
- (6) Replace. If grille is damaged beyond repair, or if louvers do not ate properly and cannot be repaired, replace grille.
  - (7)Installation. (See figure 3-3.)

(a) Wash grille with a stream of fresh water.

## WARNING

When using compressed air for blowing and cleaning, air hose pressure must not exceed 30 psig (2ks/cm²), and individuals must wear eye protection equipment.

- (b) Dry grille with compressed air.
- (3) Inspection.
  - (a) Inspect grille for bent, dented or broken parts.
  - (b) Inspect grille for missing, damaged or loose gasket.
  - (c) Inspect grille for missing or defective attaching hardward
- (4) Repair.
  - (a) Straighten minor bends and dents in grille.
- (b) Replace defective or missing gasket. New gaskets are inst by removing the strip from the gasket adhesive backing and pressing the gasket place on the grille.
  - (c) Replace missing or defective attaching hardware.
  - (5) Replace. Replace grille if damaged beyond repair.
  - (6) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-3.)
  - f. Fresh Air Inlet Screen.
    - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)
    - (2) Cleaning.
      - (a) Wash screen with a stream of fresh water.

## WARNING

When using compressed air for blowing and cleaning, air hose pressure must not exceed 30 psig (2ks/cm²), and individuals must wear eye protection equipment.

- (b) hispect for missing of defective attaching hardware.
- (4) Repair.
  - (a) Straighten minor bends and dents in inlet screen.
  - (b) Replace missing or defective attaching hardware.
- (5) Replace. Replace fresh air inlet screen if damaged beyond repair.
- (6) Installation. (See figure 3-3.)
- g. Condenser Fan Guard and Condenser Coil Guard.
  - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)
  - (2) Cleaning.
    - (a) Wash guards with a stream of fresh water.

# WARNING

When using compressed air for blowing and cleaning, air hose pressure must not exceed 30 psig (2ks/cm²), and individuals must wear eye protection equipment.

- (b) Dry guards with compressed air.
- (3) Inspection.
  - (a) Inspect guards for bent, dented or broken parts.
  - (b) Inspect guards for missing or defective attaching hardware.
- (4) Repair.
  - (a) Straighten minor bends and dents in guards and guard screens.
  - (b) Replace missing or defective attaching hardware.
- (5) Replace. Replace either or both guards if damaged beyond repair.
- (6) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-3.)
- h. Air Filter.
  - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)

(a) Wash air filter with a stream of fresh water.

# WARNING

When using compressed air for blowing and cleaning, air hose pressure must not exceed 30 psig (2ks/cm²), and individuals must wear eye protection equipment.

- (b) Dry air filter with compressed air.
- (4) Replace. Replace air filter if extent of damage would impair ser viceabilty.
  - (5) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-3.)
  - i. <u>Mist Eliminator</u>.
    - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-3.)
    - (2) <u>Inspection</u>.
      - (a) Inspect the mist eliminator for bent, dented or broken parts.(b) Inspect the mist eliminator for clogged air passages.
    - (3) <u>Service</u>.
      - (a) Wash the mist eliminator with a stream of fresh water.

# WARNING

When using compressed air for blowing and cleaning, air hose pressure must not exceed 30 psig (2ks/cm²), and individuals must wear eye protection equipment.

- (b) Dry mist eliminator with compressed air.
- (4) Replace. Replace the mist eliminator if extent of damage would in pair serviceability.
  - (5) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-3.)

- (1) <u>Removal</u>. (See rigure 3-4.) (2) Inspection.
  - (a) Inspect for missing or defective attaching hardware.
- (b) Inspect fan and ring for evidence of danmage which would impair serviceability.
- (4) Replace. Replace fan and/or ring if damaged to an extent which would impair serviceability. (5) Installation. (See figure 3-4.)

(3) Repair. Replace defective or missing attaching hardware.

- b. Condenser Fan.
  - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-4.)
  - (2) Inspection.

  - (a) Inspect for missing or defective attraching hardware.
- (b) Inspect condenser fan, baffle (model TM-9KV-208-3-60 only) and bracket (model TM-9KV-208-3-60 only) for evidence of damage which would impair serviceability.

only) and/or bracket (model TM-9KV-208-3-60 only) if damage would impair

(3) Repair. Replace defective or missing attaching hardware.

(4) Replace. Replace condenser fan and/or baffle (model TM-9KV-208-3-60

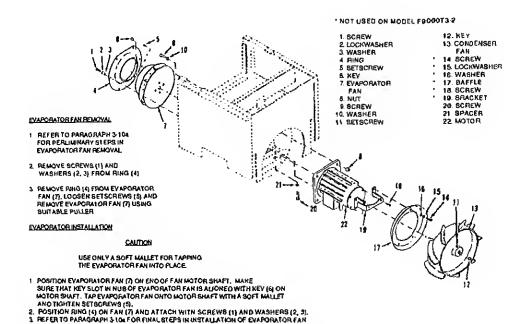
- serviceability. (5) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-4.)
- c. Fan Motor. The fan motor operates both the condenser fan and the evaporator fan and is a 1.1 HP, 208 volt, 3-phase, 50/60 Hz electric motor. The motor is equipped with a double ended shaft, permanently lubricated ball bearings, and an overload protector which will reset itself automatically after cooling.

# WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power source before removing the fan motor.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-4.)
- (2) Inspection.

(a) Inspect for broken, damaged or burned electrical leads and loose wire connections.



### CONDENSER FAN REMOVAL

- 1. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 3-106 FOR PERUMINARY STEPS IN CONDENSER FAN REMOVAL
- LOOSEN SETSCREWS (11) AND USING A SUITABLE PULLER, REMOVE FAN (13) FROM MOTOR SHAFT.
- (MODEL TM 9KY 2063 SO OHLY) REMOVE SCREWS (34) AND WASHERS (15, 16) FROM BAFFLE (17) THEN REMOVE BAFFLE FROM BRACKET.
- 4. [MODEL TM-9KY-208 3-60 ONLY] REMOVE SCREWS (16) AND REMOVE BRACKET (19) FROM MOTOR (22),

### CONDENSERFANINGTALLATION

- [MODEL TM 9XV-208-3 60 ONLY] ATTACH BRACKET (19) TO MOTOR (22) WITH BCREWS (18).
- 2. (MODEL TH 9KV-206 3-60 ONLY) ATTACH BAFFLE (17) TO BRACKET (19) WITH SCREWS (14) AND WASHERS (16, 16).

USE ONLY A SOFT MALLET FOR TAPPING THE EVAPORATOR FAN INTO PLACE

- 1. POSITION CONDENSER FAM (13) ON END OF FAN MOTOR BHAFT, MAKE SURE THAT KEY BLOT IN HUB OF CONDENSER. FAM IS ALIGNED WITH KEY (13) ON MOTOR SHAFT, TAP CONDENSER FAN ONTO MOTOR SHAFT WITH A SOFT MALLET AND TIGHTEN SETSCREWS (11)
- 4 REFER TO PARAGRAPH 3-106 FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF CONDENSER FAN

### FAN MOTOFLREMOVAL

- REFER TO PARAGRAPH 3.106 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS IN FAN MOTOR REMOVAL.
   REFER TO ABOVE PROCEDURES AND REMOVE EVAPORATOR FAN AND CONDENSER FAN.
- 1 DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY
- 4. REMOVE SCREWS (20) FROM MOTOR (22) AND SPACERS (21) FROM MOTOR MOUNT, 3. REMOVE SCREWS (9), WASHERS (10), AND INITS (8) FROM FAN MOTOR FLANGE 5. FEMOVE MOTOR FROM AN CONDITIONER.

### **FAN MOTORINSTALLATION**

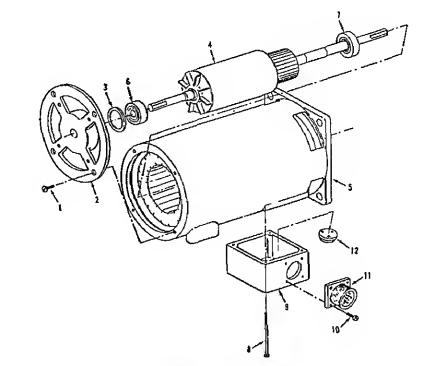
- 1 POSITION MOTOR IN AIR CON DITIONER AND SECURE WITH SCREWS 920), SPACERS (21), BCREWS (9), NUTS (8) AND WASHERS (10).
- [MODEL TM-9KY-208-3-50 ONLY] ATTACH BRACKET (19) TO MOTOR 122] WITH SCREWS (18)
- 1 (MODELTM-9KY-203-3-50 ONLY) ATTACH SAFFLE (17) TO SRACKET (19) WITH SCREWS (14) AND WASHERS (15, 16).

  4 CONNECT ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR
- 3. INSTALL CONCENSER FAN AND EVAPORATOR FAN
- & REFER TO PARAGRAPH 310; FOR FINAL STEOS IN INSTALLATION OF FAN MOTOR.

TS5-4120-339-14/34

Figure 3-4. Removal and installation of fans and motor

- 1. SCREW
- 2. END BELL 3. WASHER
- 4. ROTOR
- 5. STATOR
- 6. BEARING
- 7. BEARING 8. SCREW
- 9. ENCLOSURE
- 10. SCREW
- 11. CONNECTOR
  12. MOTOR PROTECTOR



# W MOTOR REPAIR

REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (1) FROM END BELL (2) AND REMOVE END BELL FROM STATOR (5).

REMOVE ROTOR (4) FROM STATOR (5) AND REMOVE WASHER (3) AND BEARINGS (6, 7) FROM

- ROTOR.
- REPLACE BEARINGS (6, 7) IF WORN, DEFECTIVE OR OTHERWISE DAMAGEO.
- INSTALL BEARINGS (6, 7) AND WASHER (3) ON ROTOR (4).
- INSTALL BOTOD (4) IN STATED (5)
- INSTALL ROTOR (4) IN STATOR (5).
- POSITION END BELL (2) ON STATOR (5) AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (1).

TS5-4120-339-14/3-5

Figure 3-5. Fan motor repair

electrical power before performing the following procedures on the heating system.

# a. <u>Inspection</u>.

- (1) Turn selector switch to "OFF" position and disconnect air condition from electrical power source.
- (2) Refer to figure 3-3 and remove the air conditioner cover and top pa from the unit.
- (3) Refer to figures 3-6 and 3-7 and inspect the six heater elements and thermostat for damaged or burned wiring, loose electrical connections, and other damage which would impair serviceability.

# b. <u>Test</u>.

6 should remain cold.

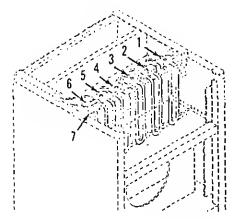
- (1) Connect the air conditioner to a 208 volt, 3-phase,  $50/60~\mathrm{Hz}$  source of electrical power.
  - (2) Turn thermostat knob clockwise to its limit.
- (3) Turn the selector switch to "IO-HEAT". Refer to figure 3-6 and ob-
- (4) Turn the selector switch to "HI-HEAT". Refer to figure 3-6 and observe heater elements. Elements 1 through 6 should become hot.

serve heater elements. Elements 1 through 3 should become hot. Elements 4 through

- (5) Turn the selector switch to 'OFF" position.
- (6) If any heater element fails to function properly during the above test, disconnect electrical power to air conditioner. Refer to wiring diagram fig 3-8 and check wiring continuity for the improperly functioning heater element of elements. Repair or replace any defective wiring found.

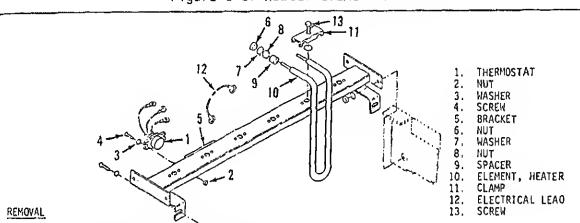
# c. Replace.

- (1) Replace wiring, thermostat or any heater element which shows evide of damage which would impair serviceability.
- (2) If any heater element fails to function properly during test, and wiring checks OK, refer to step d and replace defective heater element.
  - d. Removal and Installation. (See figure 3-7.)



- 1. HEATER ELEMENT (HR1)
  2. HEATER ELEMENT (HR2)
  - 3. HEATER ELEMENT (H
  - 4. HEATER ELEMENT (HR4
  - . HEATER ELEMENT (HRS
  - HEATER THERMOSTAT

Figure 3-6. Heater element location



- 1. TURN OFF UNIT AND DISCONNECT FROM ELECTRICAL POWER SOURCE.
- 2. REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 3. TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS ON HEATER THERMOSTAT (1).
- 4. REMOVE NUT (2), WASHER (3) AND SCREW (4) FROM THERMOSTAT (1) AND REMOVE THERMOSTAT FROM BRACKET.
- TAG ELECTRICAL LEADS (12) ON BOTH THREADED ENDS OF ELEMENT (10) AT ALL SIX LOCATIONS.
   LOOSEN SCREW (13) AND REMOVE CLAMP (11) FROM ELEMENT (10) AT ALL SIX LOCATIONS.
- 7. REMOVE ELEMENT (10) FROM BRACKET (5) AND REMOVE NUTS (6, 8), WASHER (7), ELECTRICAL LEAD (12) AND SPACER (9) FROM BOTH THREADED ENDS OF ELEMENT (10) AT ALL SIX LOCATIONS.

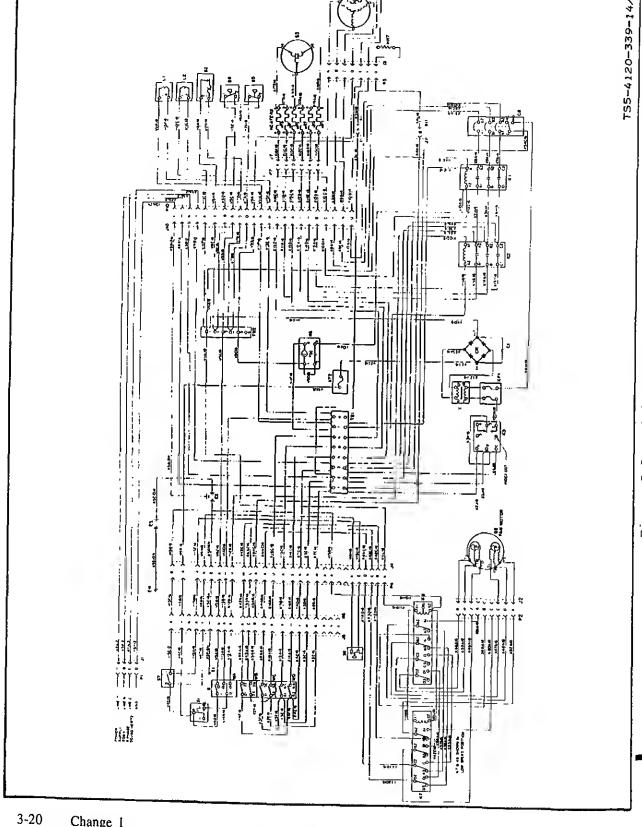
## INSTALLATION

- 1. INSTALL SPACER (9), ELECTRICAL LEAO (12), WASHER (7) AND NUTS (6, 8) ON BOTH THREADED ENDS OF THE SIX ELEMENTS. REMOVE TAGS FROM ELECTRICAL LEADS (12).
- POSITION SIX ELEMENTS (10) IN SIX LOCATIONS SHOWN IN FIGURE 3-6 AND SECURE WITH CLAMPS (11) AND SCREWS (13).
- 3. POSITION THERMOSTAT (1) ON BRACKET (5) AND SECURE WITH SCREWS (4), WASHER (3) AND NUT (2).
- 4. CONNECT THERMOSTAT (4), ELECTRICAL LEADS AND REMOVE TAGS.
- 5. REFER TO FTGURE 3-3 FOR FINAL STEPS.

TS5-4120-339-14/3

TS5-4120-339-14/3-

Figure 3-7. Heater removal and installation



Change I

| ć                    |          |                                  |
|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|
| CONNECTOR THOS       | 34-74    |                                  |
| CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE | SB       | ITCH                             |
| ā                    | K5       | RELAY, PHASE SEQUENCE            |
| , с.<br>Г            | K6       | RELAY, TIME DELAY                |
| . 4                  | Ŋ        | ARY, SELECTOR                    |
| I                    | 51       | THERMOSTAT, TEMPERATURE CONTROL  |
| NOTION               | \$2      | -                                |
| FRAI                 | 53       |                                  |
| . 07                 | 54       | TAT, COMPRESSO                   |
| CTOR RECEPTACLE      | SS       | HIGH PRESSUR                     |
| ď                    | 56       | SSURE CUT-OUT                    |
| я<br>П               | 57       | SWITCH, TOGGLE, FAN, HI-LO SPEED |
| <u>a.</u>            | <b>-</b> | MER                              |
|                      | 181      | ERMINAL BOARO                    |
| M P R                | TB2      |                                  |
| n c                  | X II.    | NPUT AC                          |
| TOR PLUG             | XF2      | FUSEHOLDER, CONTROL VOLTAGE DC   |
| Σ                    | HR1-6    | HEATING ELEMENTS (6)             |
| . Z ₹                | E 4      |                                  |
| · -                  | HR7      | HEATER, C                        |
| 100<br>111           | 333      | CONNECTOR RECEPTACLE             |
| 1                    | P11      | CONNECTOR PLUG                   |
|                      |          |                                  |
|                      |          |                                  |
|                      |          |                                  |
|                      |          |                                  |
|                      |          |                                  |

EQUALIZ

PRESSURE

SOLENOID, HEATER

RELAY. VALVE, RELAY,

я Х 2 ۲2

RECEPTACLE

CONNECTOR CONNECTOR

בועכים

RECEPTACLE

CONNECTOR

22

0 7 D C

J.4

7 7 7 8 8 8 8

L1 J7

ے ھ

Ф В

7 d

 $\ddot{c}$ 

Z

P10 710

PLUG

FUSE

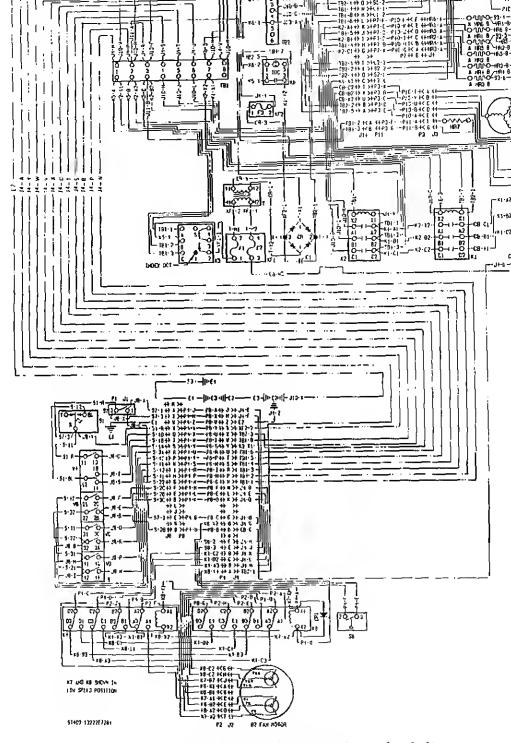
FAN

K7, KB

Change 1

Models TM9KV-208-3-60 and F9000T3-2 Figure 3-8.

Wiring diagram (sheet 2 of



JIQ I

Figure 3-8. Wiring diagram (sheet 3 of 3) Model F9000T3-2



# WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing the control box.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-9.)
- (2) Inspection.
- (a) Inspect the control box for defective or missing attaching hardand for damage which would impair serviceability.
  - (b) Inspect inside of control box for defective or burned wiring.
  - (3) Repair.

Control Box.

- (a) Replace defective or missing attaching hardware.
- (b) If practical, replace defective or burned wiring.

  Replace. Replace control box if extent of damage would impair ser-
- ability.
  - (5) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-9.)
  - b. <u>Selector Switch</u>.

# WARNING

Disconnect air conditioner from the electrical power before removing the selector switch.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-10.)
- (2) <u>Inspection</u>. Refer to figure 3-11 and inspect the selector switch electrical leads for evidence of damage which would impair serviceability.
  - (3) Test. (See figure 3-11.)
- (4) Replace. Replace the selector switch if evidence is found of damage ch would impair serviceability, or if any failure occurs during testing.
  - (5) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-10.)

. ELECTRICAL PLUG P7
. SCREN
. TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB
. SCREW

5. CLAMP

6. CAPILLARY TUBE
7. GROMMET
8. CONTROL BOX
9. JUNCTION BOX

## CAUT10N

USE CARE IN HANOLING TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB, CAPILLARY TUBE AND GROWMET TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE EQUIPMENT.

# PARTIAL REMOVAL OF CONTROL BOX

- 1. REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. TURN SELECTOR SWITCH TO "OFF" POSITION.
- 4. REMOVE FOUR ATTACHING SCREWS (2).
- 5. PULL CONTROL BOX (B) FREE FROM UNIT. SUPPORT CON-TROL BOX SO THAT THERE IS NO STRAIN ON CAPILLARY TUBE.

DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL PLUG (1) FROM CONTROL BOX (8).

- REMOVAL OF CONTROL BOX
- 2. LOOSEN SCREW (4) IN CLAMP (5) AND SLIDE TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB (3) OUT OF CLAMP.
- PEEL SEALER FROM OUTER EGGE OF GROMMET (7) AND REMOVE GROMMET FROM MOUNTING HOLE. LEAVE GROMMET SEALED IN PLACE AROUND CAPILLARY TUBE.
- 4. CAREFULLY SLIDE TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB THROUGH GROMMET MOUNTING HOLE.

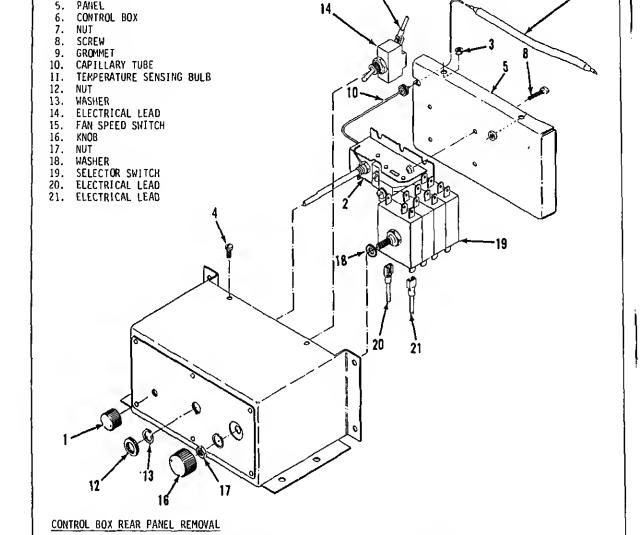
PERFORM STEPS 1 THROUGH 4 OF PARTIAL REMOVAL OF CONTROL BOX, ABOVE.

5. REMOVE CONTROL BOX FROM AIR CONDITIONER.

## INSTALLATION OF CONTROL BOX

- IF TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB HAS BEEN LEFT IN PLACE ON AIR CONDITIONER, PROCEED TO STEP 5. IF TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB HAS BEEN REMOVED FROM AIR CONDITIONER, PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:
- 2. CAREFULLY SLIDE THE TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB UP THROUGH THE GROWNET MOUNTING HOLE.
- CAREFULLY PUSH THE GROMMET INTO THE GROMMET MOUNTING HOLE. SEAL GROMMET WITH SEALING COMPOUND
  MIL-C-14255 TYPE II.
- 4. SLIGE TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB INTO CLAMP (5) AND TIGHTEN SCREW (4).
- 5. PLACE CONTROL BOX IN MOUNTING POSITION AND SECURE WITH FOUR MOUNTING SCREWS (2)
- CONNECT ELECTRICAL PLUG (1) TO CONTROL BOX (8).
- 7. REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF CONTROL BOX.

Figure 3-9. Removal and installation of control box



# 1. REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.

- 1. REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS
- 2. LOOSEN SETSCREW IN KNOB (1) AND REMOVE KNOB FROM SHAFT OF THERMOSTAT.
  - 3. REMOVE NUTS (3) AND SCREWS (4) FROM PANEL (5) AND REMOVE PANEL FROM CONTROL BOX (6).

## CONTROL BOX REAR PANEL INSTALLATION

- OPENING IN FRONT PANEL OF CONTROL BOX.
- 2. ATTACH PANEL (S) TO CONTROL BOX (6) WITH SCREWS (4) AND NUTS (3).
- 3. POSITION KNOB (1) ON SHAFT OF THERMOSTAT (2) AND TIGHTEN SETSCREW IN KNOB.
- 4. REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS.
- 4. REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS.

  TS5-4120-339-14/3-10

1. POSITION PANEL (5) ON REAR OF CONTROL BOX (6) WHILE SLIDING SHAFT OF THERMOSTAT (2) THROUGH

Figure 3-10. Removal and installation of control box rear panel and switches (sheet 1 of 2)

## FAN SPEED SWITCH REMOVAL

- REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. REMOVE NUT (12) AND WASHER (13) FROM SHAFT OF SWITCH (15).
- PULL SWITCH (15) OUT FROM MOUNTING HOLE.
- 4. TAG ANO OISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS (14) FROM SWITCH.

# FAN SPEED SWITCH INSTALLATION

- ATTACH ELECTRICAL LEADS (14) TO SWITCH (15) AND REMOVE TAGS.
- POSITION SWITCH (15) IN APPROPRIATE OPENING IN FRONT OF CONTROL BOX.

# SECURE SWITCH (15) WITH WASHER (13) AND NUT (12).

## SELECTOR SWITCH REMOVAL REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.

- 2. LOOSEN SETSCREW IN KNOB (16).
- 3. REMOVE KNOB (16) AND NUT (17) FROM SHAFT OF SWITCH (19).
- 4. PULL SWITCH (19) OUT FROM MOUNTING HOLE AND REMOVE WASHER (18) FROM SHAFT.
- 5. TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS (20, 21) FROM SWITCH.

PLACE WASHER (18) ON SWITCH SHAFT (19) AND POSITION SWITCH IN APPROPRIATE

# SELECTOR SWITCH INSTALLATION

- I. CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS (20, 21) TO SWITCH (19) AND REMOVE TAGS:
  - OPENING IN FRONT PANEL OF CONTROL BOX.
  - SECURE SWITCH (19) WITH WASHER (13) AND NUT (12). 4. REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS.

## THERMOSTAT REMOVAL 1. REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.

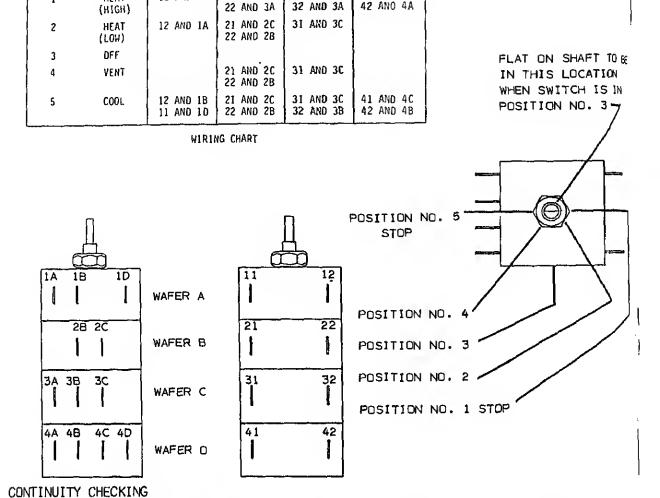
- 2. OETACH GROMMET (9) AND CAPILLARY TUBE (10) FROM PANEL (5).
- 3. TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM THERMOSTAT (2).
- 4. REMOVE NUTS (7) AND SCREWS (8) AND REMOVE THERMOSTAT (2) FROM CONTROL BOX.

# POSITION THERMOSTAT (2) ON PANEL (5) AND SECURE WITH SCREWS (B) AND NUTS (7).

- 2. CONNECT APPROPRIATE ELECTRICAL LEADS TO THERMOSTAT (2) AND REMOVE TAGS.
- 3. POSITION GROMMET (9) AND CAPILLARY TUBE (10) IN NOTCH ON PANEL (5).
- 4. REFER TO FIGURE 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS.

THERMOSTAT INSTALLATION

## TS5-4120-339-14/3-10 Figure 3-10. Removal and installation of control box panel and switches (sheet 2 of 2)



- TURN SHAFT OF SELECTOR SWITCH COUNTER-CLOCKWISE UNTIL IT STOPS (POSITION 1).
- REFER TO WIRING CHART AND CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN FOR 2. WAFERS A, B, C AND D, POSITION 1. TURN SHAFT OF SELECTOR SWITCH CLOCKWISE ONE CLICK TO POSITION NO. 2. CHECK FOR
- CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN FOR WAFERS A, B AND C, POSITION 2. TURN SHAFT OF SELECTOR SWITCH CLOCKWISE TWO CLICKS TO POSITION NO. 4. CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN FOR WAFERS B AND C, POSITION 4.
- TURN SHAFT OF SELECTOR SWITCH CLOCKWISE ONE CLICK TO POSITION NO. 5. CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN FOR WAFERS A, B, C AND D, POSITION NO. 5.

TS5-4120-339-14/3-11 Figure 3-11. Test procedures for selector switch

3.

- fan speed switch.
- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-10.)
- (2) <u>Inspection</u>. Refer to figure 3-12 and inspect fan speed switch and lated electrical leads for evidence of damage which would impair serviceability.
  - (3) <u>Test</u>. (See figure 3-12.)
- (4) Replace. Replace fan speed switch if evidence is found of damage ich would impair serviceability, or if any failure occurs during testing.
  - Installation. (See figure 3-10.)
  - d. Thermostat.

(5)

# WARNING

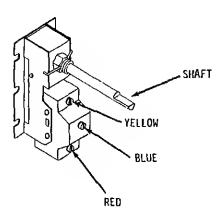
Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing the thermostat.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-10.)
- (2) <u>Inspection</u>. Inspect thermostat, capillary tube, temperature sensing to and thermostat electrical leads for evidence of damage which would impair serveability.
  - (3) <u>Test</u>. (See figure 3-12.)
- (4) Replace. Replace thermostat if evidence is found of damage which ald impair serviceability, or if any failure occurs during testing.
  - (5) <u>Installation</u>. (See figure 3-10.)
  - e. Junction Box.

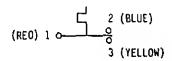
## WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing the junction box.

(1) Removal. (See figure 3-13.)



SCHEMATIC OLAGRAM



### FAN SPEED SWITCH CONT-INUITY CHECK

KEYWAY

- 1. WITH KEYWAY IN DOWN-WARO POSITION, PRESS TOGGLE OOWN. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS I and 2.
- 2. WITH KEYWAY IN DOWN-WARD POSITION, PRESS TOGGLE UP. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS 2 and 3.

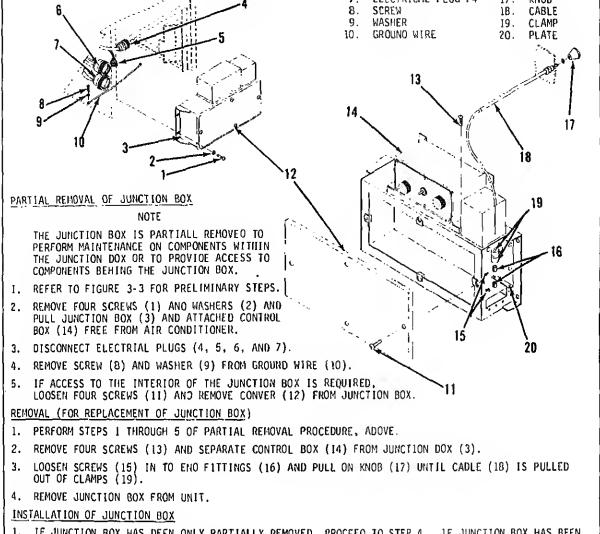
## TEMPERATURE RISE CONTINUITY CHECK

- 1. PLACE TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB IN A CONTAINER OF WATER AT A TEMPERATURE OF 80°F to 90°F (28°C to 32°C).
- 2. WHILE FACING SWITCH SHAFT, ROTATE SHAFT COUNTERCLOCKWISE TO LIMIT.
- 3. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINAL 1 (RED) AND TERMINAL 3 (YELLOW).

## TEMPERATURE DROP CONTINUITY CHECK

- 1. PLACE TEMPERATURE SENSING BULB IN A CONTAINER OF WATER AT A TEMPERATURE OF 40°F to 50°F  $(4^{\circ}C \text{ to } 10^{\circ}C)$ .
- 2. WHILE FACING SWITCH SHAFT, ROTATE SHAFT CLOCKWISE TO LIMIT.
- 3. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINAL I (RED) AND TERMINAL 2 (BLUE).

Figure 3-12. Test procedures for thermostat and fan speed switch



- IF JUNCTION BOX HAS DEEN ONLY PARTIALLY REMOVED, PROCEED TO STEP 4. IF JUNCTION BOX HAS BEEN FULLY REMOVED, PROCEED AS FOLLOWS:
- POSITION JUNCTION BOX NEAR THE UNIT AND THREAD CABLE (18) THROUGH CLAMPS (19), UPPER END
  FITTING (16), PLATE (20), AND LOWER END FITTING (16). SECURE CABLE (18) TO END FITTINGS WITH
  TWO SCREWS (15).
- POSITION CONTROL BOX (14) ON JUNCTION DOX (3) AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (13).
- 4. IF COVER (12) HAS DEEN REMOVED, POSITION COVER ON JUNCTION BOX AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (11).
- 5. POSITION GROUND WIRE (10) ON AIR CONDITIONER CASTING AND SECURE WITH WASHER (9) AND SCREW (B).
- CONNNECT ELECTRICAL PLUGS (4, 5, 6, AND 7).
- POSITION JUNCTION DOX IN AIR CONBITIONER AND SECURE WITH FOUR WASHERS (2) AND SCREWS (1).
- 3. REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR FINAL STEPS. T55-4120-339-14/3-13

Figure 3-13. Removal and installation of junction box

- (a) Replace defective or missing attaching hardware.
- (b) If practical, replace defective or burned wiring.
- Replace. Replace the junction box if damaged to an extent which woul impair serviceability. (5) Installation. (See figure 3-13.)

  - Compressor Relay K1, Heater Relay K2 and Phase Sequence Relay K5.

# WARNING

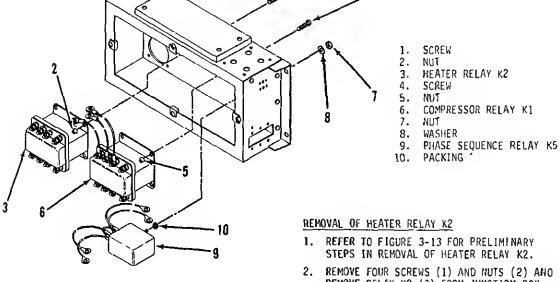
Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing relays.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-14.)
- (2) Inspection. Inspect each relay for evidence of damage which would impair serviceability.
  - (3) Test. (See figure 3-15.)
  - (4) Replace.
- (a) Replace any relay (K1, K2 or K5) which shows evidence of damage which would impair serviceability. (b) Replace any relay (K1, K2 or K5) which fails any test procedure listed.
  - (5) Installation. (See figure 3-14.)
  - Fan Relays K7 and K8. g.

# WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing relays.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-16.)
- (2) Inspection. Inspect each relay for evidence of damage which would impair serviceability.
  - Test. (See figure 3-17.) (3)



- REMOVE RELAY K2 (3) FROM JUNCTION BOX.
- TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM RELAY K2 (3).

## INSTALLATION OF HEATER RELAY K2

- CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS TO APPROPRIATE TERMINALS ON RELAY K2 (3) AND REMOVE TAGS.
- POSITION RELAY K2 (3) IN JUNCTION BOX AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (1) AND NUTS (2).
- REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 FOR FINAL STEPS.

## REMOVAL OF COMPRESSOR RELAY KI

- REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (4) AND NUTS (5) AND REMOVE RELAY KI (6) FROM JUNCTION BOX.
- TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM RELAY KI (6).

## INSTALLATION OF COMPRESSOR RELAY KI

- CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS TO APPROPRIATE TERMINALS ON RELAY K1 (6) AND REMOVE TAGS.
- POSITION RELAY K1 (6) IN JUNCTION BOX AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (4) AND NUTS (5).
- REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 FOR FINAL STEPS.

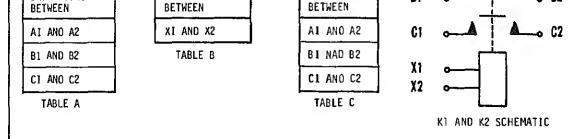
## REMOVAL OF PHASE SEQUENCE RELAY K5

- REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. TAG AND DISCONNECT RELAY K5 (9) ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM COMPONENTS IN JUNCTION BOX.
- REMOVE THREE NUTS (7) AND WASHERS (8) AND REMOVE RELAY K5 (9) FROM JUNCTION BOX.
- REMOVE THREE PACKINGS (10) FROM STUDS OF RELAY K5 (9).

## INSTALLATION OF PHASE SEQUENCE RELAY KS

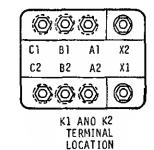
- PLACE THREE PACKINGS (10) ON STUOS OF RELAY K5 (9).
- 2: POSITION RELAY K5 (9) IN JUNCTION BOX AND SECURE WITH THREE MUTS (7) AND WASHERS (8).
- CONNECT RELAY K5 ELECTRICAL LEADS TO APPROPRIATE THERMINALS IN JUNCTION BOX AND REMOVE TAGS.
- REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 FOR FINAL STEPS.

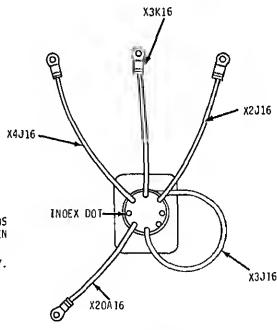
Figure 3-14. Removal and installation of relays K1, K2 and K5

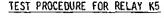


## TEST PROCEDURES FOR RELAYS K1 ANO K2

- WITH RELAY DE-ENERGIZED, CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN IN TABLE A. IF ANY SHORT CIRCUIT IS FOUND, REPLACE RELAY.
- WITH RELAY DE-ENERGIZED, CHECK FOR CONT-INUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOW IN TABLE B IF ANY OPEN CIRCUIT IS FOUND, REPLACE RELAY.
- ENERGIZE RELAY COIL BETWEEN TERMINALS X1 AND X2 WITH 2B<sup>±</sup> 1 VOC.
- WITH RELAY ENERGIZED, CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN IN TABLE C. IF ANY OPEN CIRCUIT IS FOUND, REPLACE RELAY.
- 5. DE-ENERGIZE RELAY.



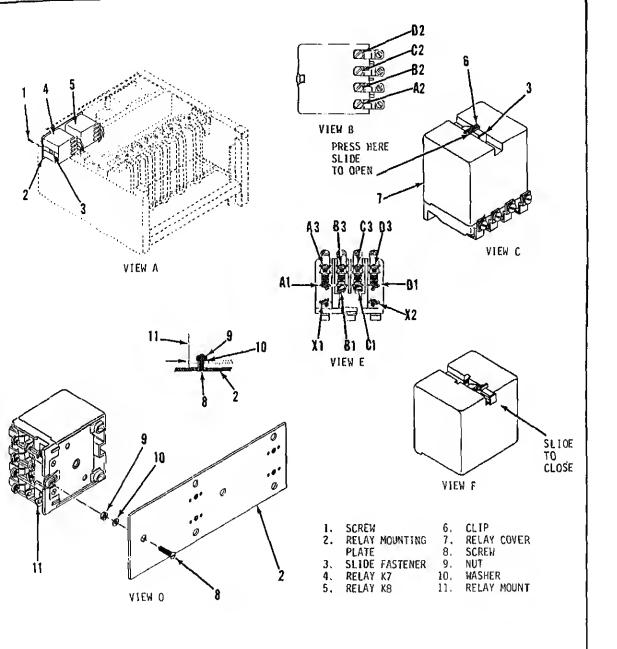




- WITH RELAY OE-ENERGIZED, AND ELECTRICAL LEADS OISCONNECTED, CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN WIRES X20A16, X4J16, X3J16 AND X2J16.
- 2. IF ANY SHORT CIRCUIT IS FOUND, REPLACE RELAY.

... ... . ...

Figure 3-15. Test procedures for relays K1, K2 and K5



## REMOVAL OF RELAYS K7 AND K8

- 1. REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. REFER TO VIEW A AND REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (1) FROM RELAY MOUNTING PLATE (2).
- LIFT RELAY MOUNTING PLATE (2) AND ATTACHED RELAYS (4, 5) OUT OF THE AIR CONDITIONER AS FAR AS ATTACHED ELECTRICAL LEADS WILL ALLOW.
- REFER TO VIEW B AND TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM TERMINALS A2, B2, C2 AND D2 ON 80TH RELAYS K7 AND K8.
   TS5-4120-339-14/3-16

Figure 3-16. Removal and installation of relays K7 and K8 (sheet 1 of 2)

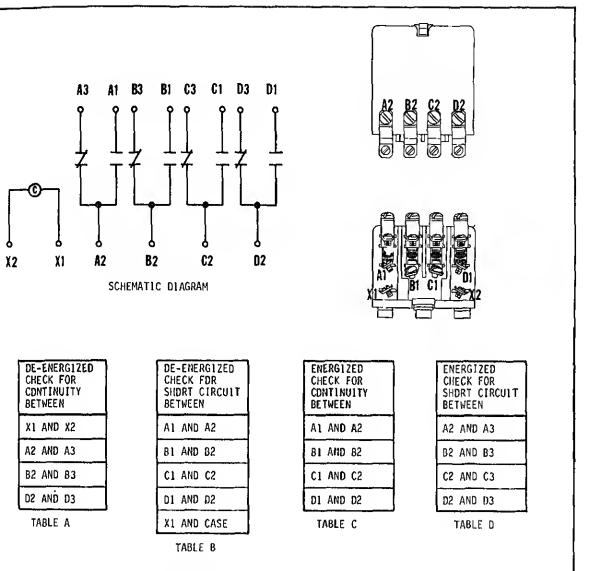
- REFER TO VIEW C, AND ON RELAY K7, MOVE THE SLIDE FASTENER (3) IN THE DIRECTION INDICATED UNTIL DISENGAGED FROM CLIP (6).
- 6. SLIDE RELAY COVER (7) OFF RELAY K7.
- 7. REFER TO VIEW D AND LDOSEN THREE SCREWS (8) AND NUTS (9) ON RELAY K7.
- 8. REFER TO VIEW E AND, ON RELAY K7, TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM TERMINALS A3, 83, C3, D3, A1, 81, C1, D1, XI AND X2.
- 9. PERFORM STEPS 5 THROUGH 8 ON RELAY K8.

## INSTALLATION OF RELAYS K7 AND K8

- REFER TO VIEW D AND SLIDE RELAY K8 ONTD THE RELAY MOUNTING PLATE (2)
  SO THAT THE THREE NUTS (9) AND WASHERS (10) ARE ABOVE RELAY MOUNT (II).
  THE SCREWS AND NUTS SHOULD BE LEFT LOOSELY ATTACHED TO EACH OTHER WHILE OOING THIS.
- 2. TIGHTEN THREE SCREWS (8) AND NUTS (9) ON RELAY K8.
- REFER TO VIEW E AND, ON RELAY KB, ATTACH APPROPRAITE ELECTRICAL LEADS TO TERMINALS A3, 83, C3, D3, A1, B1, C1, O1, X1 AND X2. REMOVE TAGS FROM ELECTRICAL LEADS.
- 4. SLIDE THE RELAY COVER (7) ONTO RELAY K8.
- REFER TO VIEW F ANO, ON RELAY K8, MOVE THE SLIDE FASTENER (3) IN THE OIRECTION INDICATED UNTIL IT ENGAGES CLIP (6).
- 6. PERFORM STEPS 1 THROUGH 5 ON RELAY K7.
- REFER TO VIEW 8 AND ATTACH APPROPRIATE ELECTRICAL LEADS TO TERMINALS A2, 82, C2, AND O2 ON 80TH RELAYS K7 AND K8. REMOVE TAGS FROM ELECTRICAL LEADS.
- 8. REFER TO VIEW A AND POSITION RELAY MOUNTING PLATE (2) AND ATTACHED RELAYS AGAINST THE REAR PAREL OF THE AIR CONDITIONER. SECURE RELAY MOUNTING PLATE WITH FOUR SCREWS (1).
- 9. REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 FOR FINAL STEPS.

TS5-4120-339-14

Figure 3-16. Removal and installation of relays K7 and K8 (sheet 2 of 2)



## TEST PROCEDURES FOR RELAYS K7 AND KB

- WITH RELAY DE-ENERGIZED, CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN IN TABLE A. REPLACE RELAY IF ANY OPEN CIRCUIT IS FOUND.
- WITH RELAY DE-ENERGIZED, CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN IN TABLE 8. REPLACE RELAY IF ANY SHORT CIRCUIT IS FOUND.
- 3. ENERGIZE RELAY CDIL BETWEEN TERMINALS X1 AND X2 WITH 28 1 VDC.
- WITH RELAY ENERGIZED, CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN IN TABLE C. REPLACE RELAY IF ANY OPEN CIRCUIT IS FOUND.
- 5. WITH RELAY ENERGIZED, CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN IN TABLE D. REPLACE RELAY IF ANY SHORT CIRCUIT IS FOUND.
- 6. DE-ENERGIZE RELAY.

- (5) Installation. (See figure 3-16.)
- h. Fuses F1, F2 and F3.

# WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing fuses.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-18.)
- (2) <u>Inspection.</u> Inspect the fuses for evidence of damage which impair serviceability.
  - (3) <u>Test</u>. (See figure 3-18.)
  - (4) Replace.

(a) Replace fuse F1, F2 or F3 if evidence is found of damage would impair serviceability.

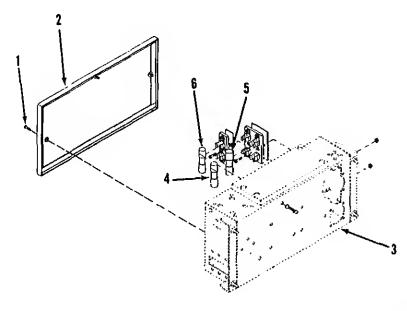
(b) Replace any fuse (F1, F2 or F3) which does not check out continuity during testing.

- (5) Installation. (See figure 3-18.)
- j. Rectifier.

## WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing rectifier.

- (1) Removal. (See figre 3-19.)
- (2) <u>Inspection</u>. Inspect the rectifier for electrical burns and evidence of damage which would impair serviceability.
  - (3) <u>Test</u>. (See figure 3-19.)
  - (4) Replace.
- (a) Replace the rectifier if evidence is found of damage whi impair serviceability.



- 1. SCREW
- 2. COVER
- JUNCTION BOX
   FUSE #1
- FUSE F2
- 6. FUSE F3

## REMOVAL OF FUSES F1, F2 ANO F3

- REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- LOOSEN FOUR SCREWS (1) AND REMOVE COVER (2) FROM JUNCTION BOX (3).
- GRASP FUSES (4, 5, 6) WITH FUSE PULLER AND PULL LOOSE FROM FUSE HOLDER.

# TEST OF FUSES F1, F2 AND F3

- 1. USING A CIRCUIT TESTER, CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE TWO ENOS OF EACH FUSE.
- 2. REPLACE ANY FUSE (F1, F2 OR F3) WHICH DOES NOT CHECK OUT FOR CONTINUITY.

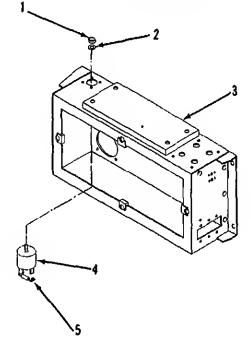
# INSTALLATION OF FUSES F1, F2 AND F3

- 1. USING FUSE PULLER, PRESS EACH FUSE (4, 5, 6) INTO THE APPROPRIATE FUSE HOLDER.
- 2. POSITION COVER (2) ON JUNCTION BOX (3) AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (1).
- 3. REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR FINAL STEPS.

- 2. REMOVE NUT (1) AND WASHER (2) FROM SHAFT OF RECTIFIER (4).
- 3. PULL RECTIFIER (4) OUT OF JUNCTION BOX (3).
- TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM RECTIFIER TERMINALS.
- IF RECTIFIER IS TO BE REPLACED, REMOVE CAPACITOR (5) FROM RECTIFIER TERMINALS.

## INSTALLATION OF RECTIFIER

- IF INSTALLING A REPLACEMENT RECTIFIER, CONNECT CAPACITOR (5) BETWEEN RECTIFIER TERMINALS 2(-) AND 3(+).
- 2. CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS TO APPROPRIATE RECTIFIER TERMINALS AND REMOVE TAGS.
- 3. POSITION RECTIFIER IN JUNCTION BOX AND SECURE WITH NUT (I) AND WASHER (2).
- REFER TO FIGURES 3-3 AND 3-13 FOR FINAL STEPS.

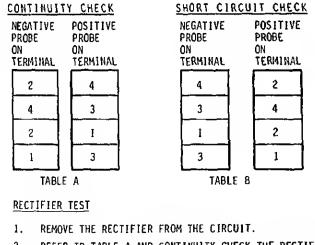


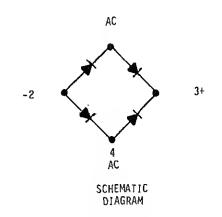
NUT

WASHER

JUNCTION BOX RECTIFIER

CAPACITOR





- 2. REFER TO TABLE A AND CONTINUITY CHECK THE RECTIFIER. REPLACE RECTIFER IF NO CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS SHOWN.
- REFER TO TABLE B AND SHORT CIRCUIT CHECK THE RECTIFIER. REPLACE RECTIFIER IF ANY SHORT CIRCUIT IS FOUND.

Figure 3-19. Removal, installation and testing of rectifier

- (5) Installation. (See Figure 3-19.)
- k. Transformer.

## WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before removing the transformer.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-20.)
- (2) <u>Inspection</u>. Inspect the transformer for evidence of damage which uld impair serviceability.
  - (3) Test. (See figure 3-20.)
  - (4) Replace.
- (a) Replace the transformer if evidence is found of damage which uld impair serviceability.
  - (b) Replace the transformer if any test failure occurs.
  - (5) Installation. (See figure 3-20.)
  - 1. Junction Box Electrical Receptacles.

# WARNING

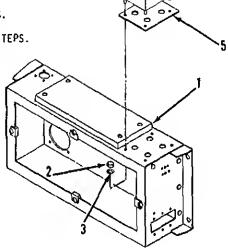
Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before attempting to remove the junction box electrical receptacles.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-21.)
- (2) <u>Inspection</u>. Inspection junction box electrical receptacles for idence of burned wires, frayed insulation or other damage which would impair rviceability.
- (3) Repair. If receptacles are OK, replace any defective or damaged res.
- (4) Replace. If receptacles are damaged to an extent which would imir serviceability, replace receptacles.

- 2. TAG AND REMOVE ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM TRANSFORMER.
- REMOVE FOUR NUTS (2) AND WASHERS (3) FROM TRANSFORMER MOUNTING STUOS.
- REMOVE TRANSFORMER (4) AND INSULATION (5) FROM JUNCTION BOX (1).
- S. SEPARATE INSULATION (5) FROM TRANSFORMER (4).

## INSTALLATION OF TRANSFORMER

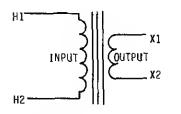
- 1. POSITION INSULATION (S) ON TRANSFORMER (4) AND POSITION TRANSFORMER ON JUNCTION BOX (1).
- SECURE TRANSFORMER TO JUNCTION BOX WITH FOUR WASHERS (3) ANO NUTS (2).
- 3. CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS TO APPROPRIATE TERMINALS ON TRANSFORMER AND REMOVE TAGS.
- 4. REFER TO FIGURES 3-3 AND 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS.
- 1. JUNCTION BOX
- 2. NUT
- WASHER
- 4. TRANSFORMER
- 5. INSULATION



### TRANSFORMER TEST

- CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS H1 AND H2. 1F NO CONTINUITY, RÉPLACE TRANSFORMER.
- 2. CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS X1 AND X2. IF NO CONTINUITY, REPLACE TRANSFORMER.
- CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN TERMINALS HI AND XI. IF TERMINALS ARE SHORTEO, REPLACE TRANSFORMER.
- CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN H1 AND THE TRANSFORMER CASE. IF SHORT CIRCUIT IS FOUND, REPLACE TRANSFORMER.
- S. CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN X1 AND THE TRANSFORMER CASE. IF SHORT CIRCUIT IS FOUND, REPLACE TRANSFORMER.

TS5-4120-339-14/3-20



TRANSFORMER SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

Figure 3-20. Removal, installation and test of transformer

10 13 12

# NOTE

ELECTRICAL RECEPTACLES J10. J4 AND J11 ARE NORMALLY REMOVED FROM THE JUNCTION BOX ONLY TO PROVIDE ACCESS TO OTHER COMPONENTS. DO NOT DISCONNECT WIRE BUNDLE FROM JUNCTION BOX TERMINALS UNLESS THE RECEPTABLE IS TO BE REPLACEO.

# REMOVAL OF RECEPTACLE J10

JUNCTION BOX

RECEPTACLE J10 GASKET

RECEPTACLE J4

RECEPTACLE J11

SCREW NUT 3.

SCREW

GASKET

SCREW NUT 11.

GASKET

NUT 7.

2.

6.

8.

9.

10.

12. 13.

- REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (2) AND NUTS (3) FROM RECEPTACLE J10 (4).
- 2. PULL RECEPTACLE J10 AND ATTACHED WIRE BUNDLE OUT OF JUNCTION BOX (1) AT RECEPTACLE ENO ONLY. GASKET (5) MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE ON THE RECEPTACLE.

## INSTALLATION OF RECEPTACLE J10 1.

- POSITION RECEPTACLE J10 (4) AND GASKET (5) IN JUNCTION BOX (1).
- 2. SECURE RECEPTACLE AND GASKET WITH FOUR SCREWS (2) AND NUTS (3).

### REMOVAL OF RECEPTACLE J4 l. REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (6) AND NUTS (7) FROM CONNECTOR J4 (8).

- 2. PULL RECEPTACLE J4 (8) AND ATTACHED WIRE BUNDLE DUT OF JUNCTION BOX (I) AT
- RECEPTACLE END ONLY. GASKET (9) MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE ON THE RECEPTACLE.

## INSTALLATION OF RECEPTACLE J4

1.

1.

- 1. POSITION RECEPTACLE J4 (8) AND GASKET (9) IN JUNCTION BOX (1).
- 2. SECURE RECEPTACLE J4 (8) AND GASKET WITH FOUR SCREWS (6) AND NUTS (7).

# REMOVAL OF RECEPTACLE J11

ONLY. GASKET (13) MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE ON THE RECEPTACLE.

REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (10) AND NUTS (11) FROM RECEPTACLE J11 (12). PULL RECEPTACLE L11 (12) AND ATTACHED WIRE BUNDLE OUT OF JUNCTION BOX (1) AT RECEPTACLE END

# INSTALLATION OF RECEPTACLE J11

- POSITION RECEPTACLE J11 (12) AND GASKET (13) IN JUNCTION BOX (1).
- SECURE RECEPTACLE AND GASKET WITH FOUR SCREWS (10) AND NUTS (11). TS5-4120-339-13/3-21
- Figure 3-21. Removal and installation of junction box electrical receptacles

- (3) Test. (See figure 3-22.)
- (4) Replace.
- (a) Replace the circuit breaker if evidence is found of damage would impair serviceability.
- (b) Replace the circuit breaker if any test failure occurs duri testing.
  - (5) Installation. (See figure 3-22.)
  - Terminal Boards TB1 and TB2. n.

# WARNING

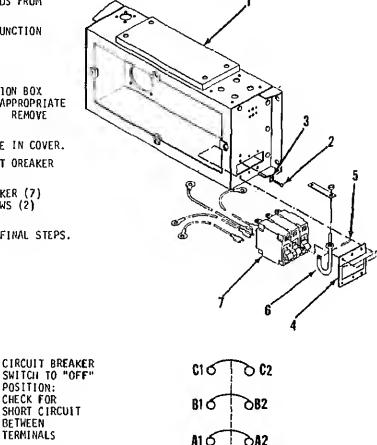
Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before attempting to remove terminal boards.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 3-23.)
- (2) <u>Inspection</u>. Inspect the terminal boards for evidence of damage would impair serviceability.
- (3) Replace. Replace terminal board (TB1 and/or TB2) if evodence is found of damage which would impair serviceability.
  - (4) Installation. (See figure 3-23.)

- REMOVE SIX SCREWS (2) AND WASHERS (3) 2. AND PULL COVER (4) LOOSE FROM JUNCTION BOX (1).
- REMOVE PIN (5) FROM ARM (6) AND SEPARATE 3. ARM FROM CIRCUIT BREAKER.
- TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM CIRCUIT BREAKER (7).
- REMOVE CIRCUIT BREAKER (7) FROM JUNCTION BOX.

## INSTALLATION OF CIRCUIT BREAKER

- POSITION CIRCUIT BREAKER IN JUNCTION BOX AND CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEANDS TO APPROPRIATE TERMINALS ON CIRCUIT BREAKER (7). REMOVE TAGS FROM ELECTRICAL LEADS.
- INSERT END OF ARM (6) THROUGH HOLE IN COVER. 2.
- 3. POSITION ENO OF ARM (6) ON CIRCUIT OREAKER SWITCH AND SECURE WITH PIN (5).
- 4. SECURE COVER (4) AND CIRCUIT BREAKER (7) TO JUNCTION BOX (1) WITH SIX SCREWS (2) AND WASHERS (3).
- REFER TO FIGURES 3-3 AND 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS.



JUNEM

WASHER

CIRCUIT BREAKER

COVER

PIN ARM

3.

SWITCH TO "ON" POSITION: CHECK FOR CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS CI AND C2 B1 AND B2 A1 ANO A2 C ANO NO

CIRCUIT BREAKER

TABLE C.

CHECK FOR SHORT CIRCUIT BETWEEN **TERMINALS** C1 AND C2 B1 AND 82 A1 AND A2 C AND NO

POSITION:

TABLE D

CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

CO

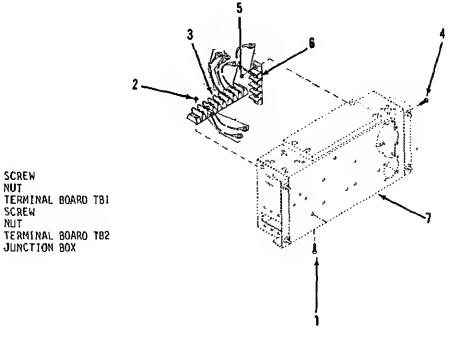
O NC

ᅄᄶ

# CIRCUIT BREAKER TEST

- î. REFER TO TABLE C AND CONTINUITY CHECK THE CIRCUIT OREAKER. REPLACE CIRCUIT BREAKER IF NO CONTINUITY BETWEEN TERMINALS
- 2. REFER TO TABLE D AND SHORT CIRCUIT CHECK THE CIRCUIT BREAKER. REPLACE CIRCUIT BREAKER IF ANY SHORT CIRCUITS ARE FOUND.

Figure 3-22. Removal, installation and testing of circuit breaker



## REMOVAL OF TERMINAL BOARD TB1

SCREW NUT

JUNCTION BOX

- 1. REFER TO FIGURES 3-3 AND 3-9 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (1) AND NUTS (2).
- TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM TB1 (3). 3.
- REMOVE TB! (3) FROM JUNCTION BOX (7).

## INSTALLATION OF TERMINAL BOARD TBI

- CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS TO APPROPRIATE TERMINALS ON TB1 AND REMOVE TAGS. 1.
- POSITION TB1 (3) IN JUNCTION BOX AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (1) AND NUTS (2). 2.
- REFER TO FIGURES 3-3 AND 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS. 3.

### REMOVAL OF TERMINAL BOARD TB2

- REFER TO FIGURES 3-3 AND 3-9 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS. 1.
- REMOVE TWO SCREWS (4) AND NUTS (5) FROM TERMINAL BOARD (6). 2.
- TAG AND DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS FROM TB2. 3.
- 4. REMOVE TB2 (6) FROM JUNCTION BOX (7).

## INSTALLATION OF TERMINAL BOARD TB2

- CONNECT ELECTRICAL LEADS TO APPROPRIATE TERMINALS ON TB2 AND REMOVE TAGS. 1.
- POSITION TB2 (6) IN JUNCTION BOX AND SECURE WITH TWO SCREWS (4) AND NUTS (5). 2.
- TS5-4120-339-14/3-23 REFER TO FIGURES 3-3 AND 3-9 FOR FINAL STEPS.

Figure 3-23. Removal and installation of terminal boards

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power before performing maintenance on the refrigerant system.

### CAUTION

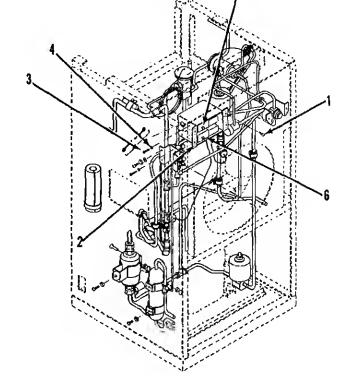
Do not disconnect refrigerant lines from any air conditioner components while performing organizational maintenance procedures on the refrigerant system.

- a. <u>High and Low Pressure Cut-Out Switches</u>. Organizational Maintenance is imited to inspecting the cut-out switches.
  - (1) Removal. (See figure 3-24.)
  - (2) Inspection.
- (a) Inspect both cut-out switches, capillary tubes and connections and electrical leads for evidence of damage which would impair serviceability.
  - (b) If such damage is found, notify Direct Support Maintenance.
  - (c) If no such damage is found, proceed to step (3).
  - (3) Installation. (See figure 3-24.)
  - b. Pressure Control Switch.

#### NOTE

Do not remove pressure control switch.

- (1) Inspection.
- (a) Turn the selector switch to the 'OFF" position and disconnect he air conditioner from the electrical power supply.
- (b) Refer to figure 3-4 and remove the condenser fan for access to he pressure control switch.
- (c) Refer to figure 3-25 and inspect the pressure control switch for amage which would impair serviceability.
  - (d) If such damage is found, notify Direct Support Maintenance.
- (e) If no such damage is found, refer to figure 3-4 and reinstall he condenser fan.
  - Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve V2.
    - (1) Inspection.



### REMOVAL OF CUTOUT SWITCHES

SCREW

SCREW
WASHER
HIGH PRESSURE
CUTOUT SWITCH
LOW PRESSURE
CUTOUT SWITCH

**ENCLOSURE** 

2.

3.

#### CAUTION

REMOVAL OF CUTOUT SWITCHES AT THE ORGANIZATIONAL MAINTENANCE LEVEL 1S FOR INSPECTION PURPOSES ONLY. OO NOT DISCONNECT ELECTRIAL LEADS OR REFRIGERANT CONNECTIONS WHILE REMOVING THE CUTOUT SWITCHES.

- REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (1) AND PULL ENCLOSURE (2) AWAY FROM PANEL.
- REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (3) AND WASHERS (4) AND REMOVE CUTOUT SWITCHES (5, 6) FROM ENCLOSURE.

#### INSTALLATION OF CUTOUT SWITCHES

- POSITION CUTOUT SWITCHES (5, 6) IN THE ENCLOSURE (2) AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (3) AND WASHERS (4).
- POSITION THE ENCLOSURE ON THE INSIDE OF THE PANEL AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (1).
- 3. REFER TO FIGURE 3-3 FOR FINAL STEPS.

TS5-4120-339-14/3-24

Figure 3-24. Removal and installation of cut-out switches

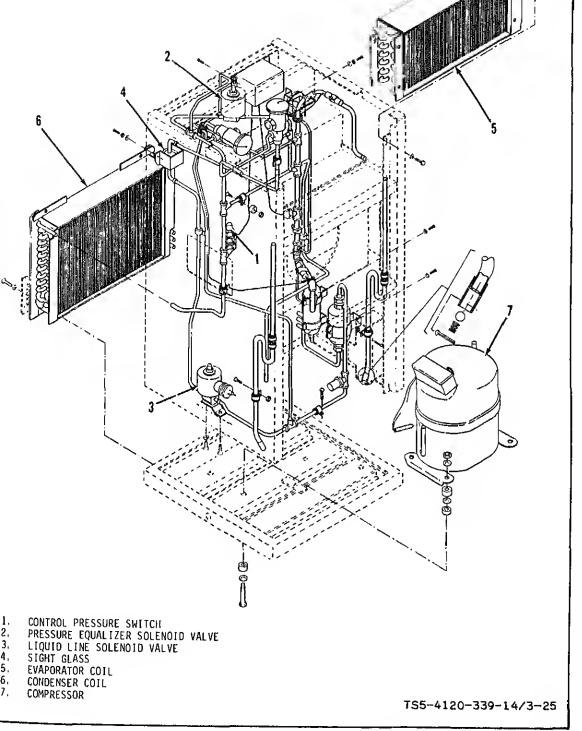


Figure 3-25. Air conditioner refrigerant system

the output of the dc voltage source. The click should occur at or shortly be the time the voltage has been increased to 20.4 volts. If the test result is isfactory, proceed to step (d). If the test result is not satisfactory, proc step (e).

(d) While listening for a click from the solenoid, slowly dec the voltage. The click should occur at or shortly before the time the voltage been decreased to 18 volts. If the test result is satisfactory, proceed to s If the test result is not satisfactory, proceed to step (e). (e) If pressure equalizer solenoid valve fails to respond pro

during testing, notify Direct Support Maintenance. (f) If pressure equalizer solenoid valve responds properly du testing, refer to figure 3-13 and reconnect plug P10 to receptacle J10 on the

tion box. (g) Refer to figure 3–3 and install the top panel and the air ditioner cover.

## Liquid Line Solenoid Valve 11.

# (1) Inspection.

(a) Turn the selector switch to the 'OFF' position and discon the air conditioner from the electrical power supply.

(b) Refer to figure 3-3 and remove the front access panel. (c) Refer to figure 3-25 and inspect the liquid line solenoid

for damage which would impair serviceability. (d) If such damage is found, notify Direct Support Maintenand (e) If no such damage is found, proceed to step (2).

(2) <u>Test</u>.

(a) Refer to figure 3-13 and disconnect plug P10 from recepta on junction box. (b) Connect a source of dc voltage (set at zero output) acros

"m" and "n" of plug P10. (c) While listening for a click from the solenoid, slowly inc

the output of the dc voltage source. The click should occur shortly before t the voltage has been increased to 20.4 volts. If the test result is satisfac

3 - 48

- (e) If the liquid line solenoid valve fails to respond properly during testing, notify Direct Support Maintenance. (f) If the liquid line solenoid valve responds properly during to ing, refer to figure 3-13 and connect plug P10 to receptacle J10 on the junction k (g) Refer to figure 3-3 and install front access panel.
  - Sight Glass. Maintenance of the sight glass at the organizarional leve is limited to inspecting the sight glass for damage which would impair serviceabil If such damage is found, report the condition to Direct Support Maintenance
  - (1) Inspection.

f.

- (a) Turn the selector switch to "OFF" position and disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power. (b) Refer to figure 3-3 and remove the evaporator discharge grille and the mist eliminator.

(a) Clean the evaporator coil with a fiber bristle brush.

(b) Refer to figure 3-3 and remove the condenser coil guard.

(c) Refer to figure 3-25 and inspect the condenser coil for damage

(b) Refer to figure 3-3 and install the evaporator discharge gril.

(c) Refer to figure 3-25 and inspect the evaporator coil for damage which would impair serviceability. If such damage is found, report the condition Direct Support Maintenance.

Evaporator Coil.

- (2)Service.
  - Condenser Coil.
  - (1) Inspection.
- (a) Turn the selector switch to "OFF" position and disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power.

and the mist eliminator.

- which would impair serviceability. If such damage is found, report the condition to Direct Support Maintenance.
  - (2)Service.

    - (a) Clean the condenser coil and fins with a fiber bristle brush.
  - (b) Refer to figure 3-3 and install the condenser coil guard. Compressor. Maintenance of the compressor at the organizational level
- limited to inspection of the compressor.
  - (1) Refer to figure 3-3 and remove the front access panel.

- (4) If no such defects are found, refer to figure 3-13 and install the junction box and refer to figure 3-3 and install the front access panel.
- 3-14. CASING ASSEMBLY. Maintenance at the organizational level is limited to inspection of the casing assembly.
- a. Refer to figure 3-3 and remove the front access panel, evaporator intake grille, evaporator discharge grille, air filter, air conditioner cover, top panel, condenser fan guard and condenser coil guard.
  - b. Inspect the casing assembly for damage which would impair serviceability.
- c. If such damage is found, report the condition to Direct Support Maintenance.
- d. If no such damage is found, refer to figure 3-3 and install the front access panel, evaporator intake grille, evaporator discharge grille, air filter, air conditioner cover, top panel, condenser fan guard and condenser coil guard.

ø

4-1. REPAIR PARTS.

Repair parts are listed and illustrated in the repair parts and special tools list TM 5-4120-339-24P covering direct support maintenance of this equipment.

4-2. SPECIAL TOOLS, TMDE, AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

Tool Kit, Service, Refrigeration Unit, LINW5362 is the only special tool required to perform Direct Support Maintenance on the air conditioner.

Section II. Troubleshooting

## \_\_\_\_

4-3. TROUBLESHOOTING TABLE.

a. The troubleshooting table (table 4-1) lists the most common malfunctions which you may find during the operation or maintenance of the air conditioner or it components. You should perform the test/inspections and corrective actions in the order listed.

b. For a specific malfunction, perform the procedures listed in troubleshooding table 3-2 before performing the procedures listed in table 4-1.
c. This manual can not list all malfunctions which may occur. However, all

c. This manual can not list all malfunctions which may occur. However, all tests or inspections and corrective actions are listed for most common malfunctions If a malfunction is not listed or is not corrected by listed corrective actions, notify your supervisor.

# Table 4-1. Troubleshooting

TEST OR INSPECTION

MALFUNCTION

## CORRECTIVE ACTION

## COMPRESSOR WILL NOT START

The state of the s

Step 1. Inspect compressor for burnout (figure 4-18)

Replace burned out compressor (paragraph 4-22).

Step 2. Inspect for burned out fuses (figure 3-18).

Replace burned out fuses.

4-

## CORRECTIVE ACTION

## COMPRESSOR WILL NOT START (continued)

IFOI OU THOURDING

Inspect and test circuit breaker (paragraph 3-12m).

Replace damaged or defective circuit breaker.

Step 4. Inspect and test thermostat (paragraph 3-12d).

Replace damaged or defective thermostat.

Step 5.

Inspect and test selector switch (paragraph 3-12b). Replace defective or damaged selector switch.

Inspect and test compressor relay (paragraph 3-12f). Step 6.

Replace defective or damaged compressor relay.

Step 7. Inspect and test phase sequence relay (paragraph 3-12f). Replace damaged or defective phase sequence relay.

Inspect for loose electrical connections and defective wiring Step 8. (figure 3-8).

Tighten loose connections. Repair or replace defective wiring.

Inspect and test high and low pressure cut-out switches (para

Replace damaged or defective cut-out switch. Adjust cutswitch if out of adjustment (paragraph 4-12b). COMPRESSOR SHORT CYCLES

graphs 3-13a and 4-12b).

Step 9.

Step 1. Check air conditioner operating pressures for excessive refri ant in system (table 4-3).

Release excess refrigerant from system until proper char is attained (figure 4-2). Step 2. Inspect and test liquid line solenoid valve (paragraph 3-13d)

Repair or replace damaged or defective valve (paragraph

### CORRECTIVE ACTION

Step 3. Inspect and test pressure equalizer solenoid valve (paragraph 3 Repair or replace damaged or defective pressure equalizer solenoid valve (paragraph 4-17).

#### INSUFFICIENT COOLING 3.

Check for insufficient refrigerant in system (bubbles in sight qlass). Add refrigerant (paragraph 4-11).

If adding refrigerant to the system does not clear up bubbles i sight glass, there may be air in the system.

Open system and remove refrigerant (figure 4-2), purge system (paragraph 4-8), evacuate system (figure 4-4), and

recharge the system with refrigerant (paragraph 4-10).

Step 3. Check for inoperative fans. Perform corrective actions listed for malfunction 10 of th

troubleshooting table.

Check air conditioner operating pressures for excessive refrige Step 4. ant in system (table 4-3).

Release excess refrigerant from system until the proper

charge is attained (figure 4-2). Step 5. Inspect expansion valve and check superheat (paragraph 4-15),

Repair or replace damaged or defective expansion valve. Ad, expansion valve if superheat is not correct (paragraph 4-1

Step 6. Inspect quench valve and check superheat (paragraph 4-16). Repair or replace damaged or defective quench valve. Adjus-

quench valve if superheat is not correct (paragraph 4-16).

Step 7. Inspect and test liquid line solenoid valve (paragraph 3-13d). Repair or replace damaged or defective liquid line solenoic valve (paragraph 4-17).

## SUFFICIENT COOLING (continued)

Step 8. Inspect and test pressure equalizer solenoid valve (paragraph 3-13:

Repair or replace damaged or defective pressure equalizer solenoid valve (paragraph 4-17).

Step 9. Clogged dehydrator

Replace dehydrator (figure 4-16).

Step 10. Restriction in liquid line.

Open system and remove refrigerant (figure 4-2), purge system (paragraph 4-8), evacuate system (figure 4-4), and recharge the system with refrigerant (paragraph 4-10).

### REFRIGERANT SYSTEM CONTINUOUSLY LOOSING REFRIGERANT

Step 1. Using available leak detector, check refrigerant tubiny and components for leaks.

Repair leaks if possible. Replace unrepairable tubing or components.

Step 2. Check for defective pressure relief valve (paragraph 4-13).

Replace defective pressure relief valve.

## AIR CONDITIONER NOISY OURING OPERATION

Step 1. Check air conditioner operating pressures for excessive refrigerant in system (table 4-3).

Release excess refrigerant from system until the proper charge is attained (figure 4-2).

Step 2. Check for noisy compressor, indicating worn compressor bearings or insufficient clearance between rotating compressor components.

Replace compressor (paragraph 4-22).

Step 3. Inspect expansion valve and check superheat (paragraph 4-15).

Repair or replace damaged or defective expansion valve.

## CORRECTIVE ACTION

AIR CONDITIONER NOISY DURING OPERATION (continued)

Adjust expansion valve if superheat is not correct (paragraph

4-15).

Step 4. Inspect quench valve and check superheat (paragraph 4-16).

Repair or replace damaged or defective quench valve. Adjust quench valve if superheat is not correct (paragraph 4-16).

AIR CONDITIONER STOPS OUE TO HIGH PRESSURE SWITCH TRIPPING

Check air conditioner operating pressures for excessive refrigerant in system (table 4-3).

Release excess refrigerant from system until the proper charge is attained (figure 4-2).

Step 2. Check for restriction in condenser air flow. Clean condenser coil and/or remove restriction.

7. AIR CONOITIONER OPERATES CONTINUOUSLY ON COOLING CYCLE.

Check for insufficient refrigerant in system (bubbles in sight Step 1. glass). Add refrigerant (paragraph 4-11).

If adding refrigerant to system does not clear up bubbles in sight glass, there may be air in the system.

> Open system and remove refrigerant (figure 4-2), purge system (paragraph 4-8), evacuate system (figure 4-4), and recharge the system with refrigerant (paragraph 4-10).

SIGHT GLASS APPEARS YELLOW INSTEAD OF GREEN

Step 1.

Yellow appearance of sight glass is caused by contamination in the refrigerant. Open system and remove refrigerant (figure 4-2), remove dehydrator (figure 4-16), purge and dry system (paragraph 4-8), install new dehydrator (figure 4-16), evacuate system (figure

4-4) and recharge system with refrigerant (paragraph 4-10).

### SIGHT GLASS APPEARS YELLOW INSTEAD OF GREEN (continued)

Step 2. Check for yellow in sight glass after system has been purge

(figure 4-18) and dehydrator (figure 4-16), flush and system (paragraph 4-22), replace dehydrator (figure 4-compressor (figure 4-18), evacuate system (figure 4-4) recharge the system with refrigerant (paragraph 4-10).

If the sight glass still shows yellow, remove compress

9. AIR CONDITIONER WILL NOT START IN ANY MODE

Step 1. Check electrical power source.

Repair electrical power source.

Replace burned out fuse(s).

Step 2. Inspect for burned out fuse(s) (paragrapg 3-12h and figure

Step 3. Inspect and test circuit breaker (paragraph 3-12m).

Replace damaged or defective circuit breaker.

Step 4. Inspect and test selector switch (paragraph 3-12b).

Replace damaged or defective selector switch.

Step 5. Continuity check internal power circuit (figure 3-8).

Repair or replace defective wiring.

10. FANS OO NOT OPERATE

Step 1. Inspect and test fan motor (paragraph 3-10c).

Repair or replace damaged or defective fan motor.

Step 2. Inspect and test fan relays (paragraph 3-12g).

Replace.damaged or defective fan relay(s).

Step 3. Inspect and test fan speed switch (paragraph 3-12c).

Replace damaged or defective fan speed switch.

Step 4. Continuity check fan motor circuit (figure 3-8).

NS DD NOT OPERATE (continued)

. UNIT DOES NOT OPERATE IN HEATING MODE

Step 1. Continuity check heater circuit (figure 3-8).

Replace or repair defective wiring.

Replace or repair defective wiring.

Step 2. Inspect and test selector switch (paragraph 3-12b).

Replace damaged or defective selector switch.

(1) Use a silver solder on all soldered connections of the copper tubing.

Section III. Maintenance Procedures

moval and installation of panels and grilles during accomplishment of Direct

- GENERAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES. 4.
  - Removing and Installing Panels and Grilles. Direct Support Maintenance
- air conditioner components normally requires the removal of panels and grilles to ovide access to the interior of the unit, and installation of these panels and illes after maintenance has been accomplished. Refer to figure 3-3 for required
- pport Maintenance. Soldering and Brazing.
- lver solder with a 50 percent silver capacity and a melting point of approximately  $600^{
  m O}$ F ( $704^{
  m O}$ C) is recommended.
- (2) Continually pass dry nitrogen through the tubing or connections being oldered or brazed to prevent the formation of hamful copper oxides.
  - c. Checking for Refrigerant System Leaks.
- (1) Turn selector switch to "OFF" position and disconnect the air condioner from the electrical power source.
  - (2) Refer to figure 4-5 and install pressure gages.

the suction side and the discharge side is at least 100 psig (7.0 ks/mc2), proceed to step (6). If the pressure on both the suction and the discharge side is less than 100 psig  $(7.0 \text{ ks/mc}^2)$ , proceed to step (5). (5) Add vaporized refrigerant to both the suction side and the discharge side of the compressor through the service valves until the suction pressure and the

Dicipant on accion plac ma on algorithm of all

discharge pressure are at least 100 psig  $(7.0 \text{ ks/mc}^2)$ .

showing collected refrigerant oil and associated accumulated dust. Pinpoint and tag each leak found. d. Repairing Refrigerant System Leaks.

(6) Using available leak detector, check areas of the refrigerant system

- (1) Refer to paragraph 4-6 and release refrigerant from the system. Leave the service valves open.
  - (2) If the leak is to be brazed, proceed as follows: (a) Connect a source of vaporized nitrogen to the service valve
- closest to the leak. (b) Release the nitrogen into the system while brazing the leaking
  - (c) Disconnect the nitrogen source from the service valve.
  - (3) If the leak is in a fitting, proceed as follows:
    - (a) Remove the fitting and associated component from the system. (b) Clean the fitting.

## CAUTION

Use care in applying leak lock or high vacuum grease so that when the fitting is installed, none of the material gets inside the refrigerant system.

- (c) Apply high vacuum grease (National Stock Number 9150-00-965-2408) or equivalent to the seats of flare nut fittings.
- (d) Apply leak lock (National Stock Number 4030-00-999-6313) to the threads of threaded fittings. (e) Install and tighten the fitting and associated component.
- (4) Repressurize the system with vaporaized refrigerant to get 100 psig
- (7.0 ks/mc<sup>2</sup>) on both sides (suction and discharge) of the compressor.
- (5) Using available leak detector, verify that the repaired area is no longer leaking. Repeat steps (1) through (5) if repaired area is still leaking.

area.

- as a result of the replacement of a component or components, proceed as follows:
  - Refer to paragraph 4-6 and release refrigerant from the system.
  - Refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system. (2)
  - (3) Refer to paragraph 4-9 and evacuate the refrigerant system.
  - (4)Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.

#### REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. 4-5.

Nearly all operations for the correction of malfunctions found in troubleshooting or maintenance activities of Direct Support, require that the refrigerant system be opened. Refer to paragraphs 4-6 through 4-10 for procedures used in opening and closing the refrigerant system. A refrigerant system flow diagram is shown in figure 4-1 for reference.

## RELEASING REFRIGERANT FOR SERVICE.

Opening the refrigerant system for the replacement of components or other maintenance activities may require the release of refrigerant from the system. Refer to figure 4-2 when releasing refrigerant.

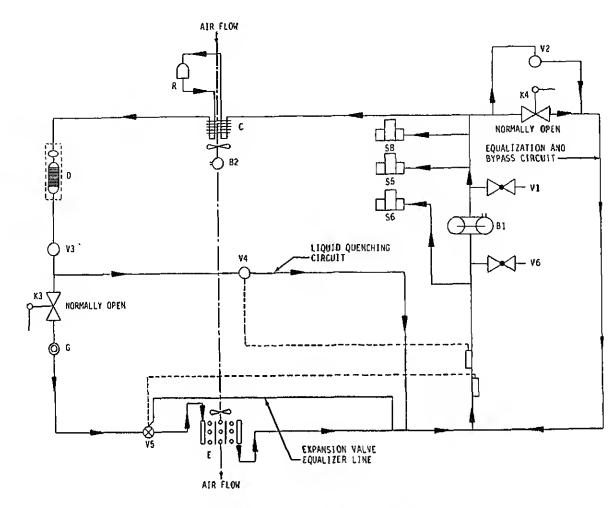
#### REPLACEMENT OF DEHYDRATOR. 4-7.

The dehydrator prevents the accumulation of moisture and other contaminants within the refrigerant system. The dehydrator must be replaced each time the system is exposed to the atmosphere. Release refrigerant in accordance with paragraph 4-6 before removing the dehydrator from the system. Refer to figure 4-16 for replacement of the dehydrator.

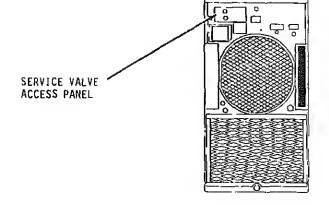
### PURGING THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM. 4-8.

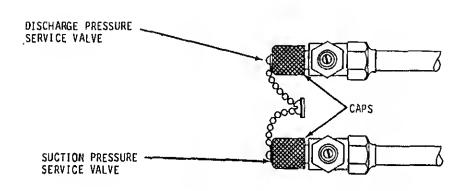
The refrigerant system must be purged each time the system is exposed to the atmosphere. Nitrogen purging cleans the system of residual moisture and contaminants and also removes any liquid refrigerant which may be left in the system. All refrigerant, liquid and gaseous must be removed before evacuating the system. It is impossible to pull a vacuum if there is any liquid refrigerant left in the system. to figure 4-3 and purge the refrigerant system with gaseous nitrogen at approximately 30 psig (2.11 ks/mc<sup>2</sup>) as follows:

- Refer to figure 4-2 and release refrigerant from the system.
- b. Refer to figure 3-13 and partially remove the junction box from the air conditioner. It is not necessary to remove the junction box cover.
- c. Refer to figure 3-13 and disconnect electrical plug P10 from the junction box.
- d. Refer to figure 4-16 and remove the dehydrator. Do not replace with a new dehydrator at this time.
- Perform all maintenance procedures required on the refrigerant system, including repairing leaks and inspecting, testing and replacing system components.



| DESIGNATION | NAME                     | DESIGNATION    | NAME                    |
|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| В1          | COMPRESSOR               | S8             | PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH |
| B2          | FAN MOTOR                | R              | RECEIVER                |
| С           | CONDENSER COIL           | V1             | DISCHARGE PRESSURE      |
| D           | DEHYORATOR               |                | SERVICE VALVE           |
| E           | EVAPORATOR COIL          | V2             | FLUID PRESSURE REGULATO |
| G           | SIGHT GLASS              | V3             | PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE   |
| К3          | LIQUIO LINE SOLENOID     | V4             | QUENCH VALVE            |
|             | VALVE                    | V5             | EXPANSION VALVE         |
| K4          | PRESSURE EQUALIZER       | V6             | SUCTION PRESSURE SERVIO |
|             | SOLENOID VALVE           |                | VALVE                   |
| S5          | HIGH PRESSURE CUT-OUT    | S6             | LOW PRESSURE CUT-OUT    |
|             | SWITCH                   |                | SWITCH                  |
| F           | igure 4-1. Refrigerant s | ystem flow dia | gram TS5-4120-339-14/4  |





TS5-4120-339-14/4-2

#### EASING REFRIGERANT FOR SERVICE

REMOVE SERVICE VALVE ACCESS PANEL FROM THE AIR CONDITIONER.

CLOSE DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE.

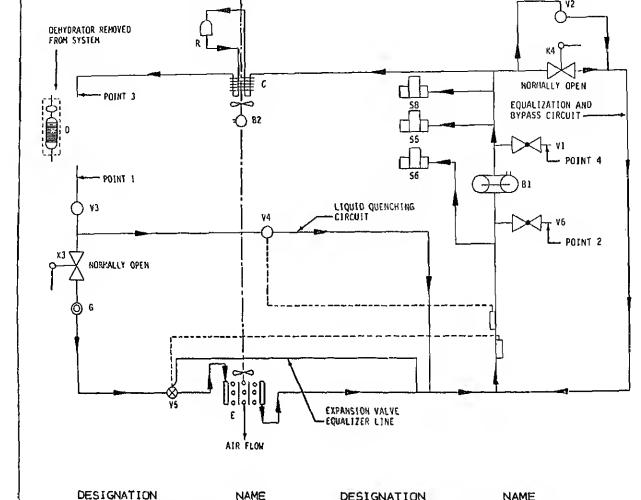
REMOVE DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE CAP.

OPEN THE DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE SLIGHTLY. RELEASE REFRIGERANT SLOWLY TO A WELL VENTILATED ATMOSPHERE. ADJUST THE RELEASE SO TMAT A VAPORIZED DISCHARGE IS MADE TO AVOID LOSS OF REFRIGERANT OIL.

WHEN REFRIGERANT HAS BEEN FULLY DISCMARGED, CLOSE THE DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE.

ALLOW THE TUBING TO WARM TO THE AMBIENT TEMPERATURE BEFORE OPENING THE SYSTEM TO REPLACE COMPONENTS. THIS OELAY WILL HELP PREVENT THE FORMATION OF CONCENSATION ON THE INSIDE WALL OF THE TUBING. PLUG OR CAP ALL OPENINGS AS A PART IS REMOVED TO MINIMIZE THE ENTRY OF OIRT AND MOISTURE INTO THE SYSTEM.

Figure 4-2. Releasing refrigerant for service



| DESIGNATION | NAME                  | DESIGNATION | NAME                     |
|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| 81          | COMPRESSOR            | S8          | PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH  |
| B2          | FAN MOTOR             | R           | RECE I VER               |
| c           | CONDENSER COIL        | V1          | OISCHARGE PRESSURE       |
| D           | DEHYORATOR            |             | SERVICE VALVE            |
| E           | EVAPORATOR COIL       | V2          | FLUIO PRESSURE REGULATOR |
| G           | SIGHT GLASS           | V3          | PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE    |
| K3          | LIQUID LINE SOCENDID  | V4          | QUENCH VALVE             |
|             | VALVE                 | V <b>5</b>  | EXPANSION VALVE          |
| K4          | PRESSURE EQUALIZER    | V6          | SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE |
|             | SOLENOIO VALVE        |             | VALVE                    |
| S5          | HIGH PRESSURE CUT-OUT | S <b>6</b>  | LOW PRESSURE CUT-OUT     |
|             | SWITCH                |             | SWITCH                   |

TS5-4120-339-14/4-

Figure 4-3. Refrigerant system flow diagram with dehydrator removed

g. Connect the nitrogen line to the tubing at point 1 and release nitrogen e system for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged e system.

h. Energize the liquid line solenoid valve by applying 24 volts dc across

and N of plug P10.

i. Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until

j. Remove the nitrogen line from the tubing at point 1 and connect it to the

pressure serivce valve V6 at point 2.

k. Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until

e ceases to be discharged from the system.

1. De-energize the liquid line solenoid valve and release nitrogen into the for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged from tem.

m. Remove the nitrogen line from the valve at point 2 and connect it to the ge pressure service valve V1 at point 4.

n. Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until

e ceases to be discharged from the system.

o. Energize the pressure equalizer soleniod valve K4 by applying 24 volts do pins C and F of plug P10.

p. Release ndtrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until e ceases to be discharged from the system.

q. Remove the nitrogen line from the valve at point 4 and connect it to the

r. Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until e ceases to be discharged from the system.

s. De-energize the pressure equalizer solenoid valve and release notrogen e system for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged e system.

t. Remove the notrogen line from the tubing at point 3 and cap tubing at

1 and 3 until installation of a new dehydrator.

u. Close valves V1 and V6.

v. Refer to figure 4-16 and install a new dehydrator.

at point 3.

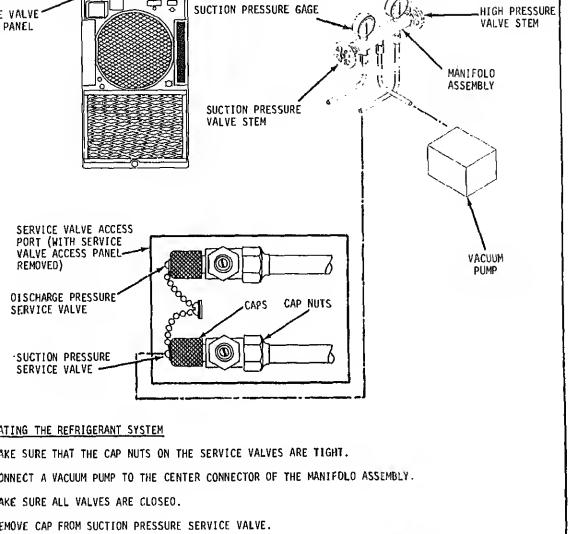
for evacuation procedures.

- 4-10. CHARGING THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM WITH A FULL CHARGE.
- a. After completion of system evacuation in accordance with paragraph the unit is ready for recharging.
- b. Connect the refrigerant charging hookup as shown in figure 4-5 with cylinder of refrigerant R-22. Weigh the cylinder so that 3 pounds 5 ounces (1 of refrigerant can be measured into the system.

### NOTE

The refrigerant cylinder used for recharging should be equipped with a large capacity filter dryer.

- c. Attach charging line to unit. Do not tighten. Be sure refrigerant der is in an upright position so only gas will be drawn off.
- d. Open refrigerant cylinder valve slightly and then close to purge ait the charging line. Tighten charging line on service valve fitting.
  - e. Open valve on refrigerant cylinder about 2 turns.
- f. Open the system discharge valve about 2 turns and allow pressure to ize.
- g. Start unit and run until 3 pounds 5 ounces (1.48kg) of refrigerant is added.
  - h. Backseat suction service valve.
  - i. Close refrigerant cylinder valve and remove charging line from valv
  - j. Remove manifold and gages (figure 4-5).
  - k. Turn selector switch to 'OFF" position.
- 4-11. ADDING REFRIGERANT TO THE SYSTEM.
- a. General. Bubbles or a milky or frothy appearance of the refrigeraring the sight glass in normal operation is an indication that the system needs itional refrigerant. The normal refrigerant charge in the unit when shipped in the unit when shipp
- pounds 5 ounces (1.48kg) of R-22 refrigerant. If bubbles or a milky or frothy earance of the refrigerant is visible in the sight glass, add refrigerant as 1
  - b. Adding Refrigerant.



ONNECT LINE FROM SUCTION PRESSURE SIDE OF MANIFOLO ASSEMBLY TO SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE.

NOTE

DO NOT TURN CAP NUT WHEN OPENING SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE.

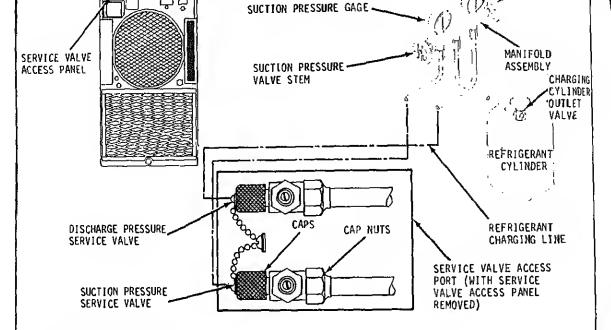
PEN SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE AND SUCTION PRESSURE VALVE STEM ON MANIFOLD ASSEMBLY.

TART VACUUM PUMP AND EVACUATE THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM TO 100 MICRONS.

LOSE SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE AND SUCTION PRESSURE VALVE STEM.

TS5-4120-339-14/4-4 EFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-10 AND CHARGE THE SYSTEM WITH REFRIGERANT.

Figure 4-4. Evacuating the refrigerant system



## INSTALLATION OF PRESSURE GAGES

- 1. MAKE SURE THAT THE CAP NUTS ON BOTH SERVICE VALVES ARE TIGHT.
- CONNECT A CYLINOER OF R-22 REFRIGERANT TO THE CENTER CONNECTOR OF THE MANIFOLO. SET THE CYLINOER UPRIGHT.
- 3. MAKE SURE THAT ALL VALVES ARE CLOSED.
- 4. REMOVE CAPS FROM SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE AND DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE.
- 5. CONNECT CHARGING LINE FROM SUCTION PRESSURE SIDE OF MANIFOLD TO SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE. LEAVE CONNECTION LOOSE AT SERVICE VALVE.
- 5. OPEN SUCTION PRESSURE VALVE STEM AND OPEN CHARGING CYLINDER OUTLET VALVE LONG ENOUGH TO PURGE ALL AIR FROM THE CHARGING LINE THROUGH THE LOOSE CONNECTION. TIGHTEN CHARGING LINE CONNECTION AT SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE WHEN GAS CAN BE HEARD ESCAPING FROM THE LOOSE CONNECTION.
- 7. CONNECT CHARGING LINE FROM HIGH PRESSURE SIDE OF MANIFOLO ASSEMBLY TO DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE. LEAVE CONNECTION LOOSE AT THE SERVICE VALVE.
- 8. OPEN DISCHARGE PRESSURE VALVE STEM LONG ENOUGH TO PURGE ALL AIR FROM THE CHARGING LINE THROUGH THE LOOSE CONNECTION. TIGHTEN CHARGING LINE CONNECTION AT DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE WHEN GAS CAN BE HEARO ESCAPING FROM THE LOOSE CONNECTION.

## REMOVAL OF PRESSURE GAGES

1. CLOSE ALL VALVES.

- TS5-4120-339-14/4-5
- 2. DISCONNECT THE REFRIGERANT CHARGING LINES FROM BOTH SERVICE VALVES.
- 3. INSTALL THE CAPS ON THE DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE AND THE SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE.

Figure 4-5. Installation and removal of pressure gages

(3) Turn the thermostat control knob counter clockwise to its limit.

(5) Open the suction pressure service valve slowly while observing the

sight glass. When the bubbles disappear and the sight glass becomes clear, close the

- (4) Open charging cylinder outlet valve about two turns.
- suction service valve. (6) Allow the air conditioner to continue to run for 10 minutes. If bubbles reappear, add refrigerant until bubbles disappear again. Continue this cycle until no more bubbles appear. Add refrigerant a little at a time so that the system is not overcharged.
  - (7) When sight glass remains clear, turn selector switch to "OFF".
  - (8) Refer to figure 4-5 and remove manifold, gages and charging cylinder.
  - PRESSURE SWITCHES.

4-12.

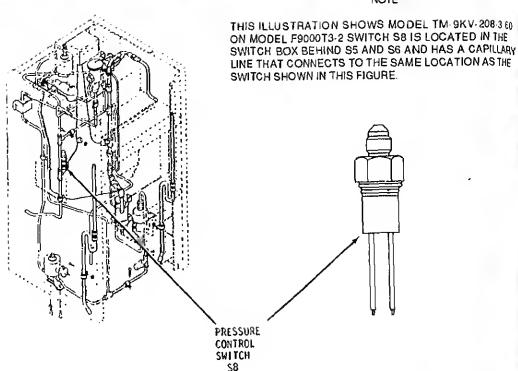
## WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power source before performing maintenance on the pressure switches.

- a. Pressure Control Switch S8.
  - (1) Removal.
- (a) Turn the selector switch to the "OFF" position and disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power source. (b) Refer to figure 4-2 and release refrigerant from the system.
  - (c) Refer to figure 3-13 and disconnect plug P4 from behind the
- junction box.
  - (d) Refer to figure 3-4 and remove the condenser fan.
- (e) (Model TM-9KV-208-3-60 only) Refer to figure 4-6 and remove the pressure control switch by holding the switch and loosening the flare nut at the base
- of the switch. It is not necessary to remove the electrical leads from the wire bundle unless the switch is to be replaced. (f) (Model F9000T3-2 only) Switch S8 is located behind switches S5 and S6; see figure 4-7 and remove S5 and S6 in accordance with removal steps 1

through 4. Remove two screws and washers and pull switch S8 out of switch box. Tag and disconnect wire leads if switch S8 is to be replaced. Loosen flare nut

- at end of capillary line and remove from tubing connection point.
  - (2) Test. Refer to figure 4-6 and test the pressure control switch S8.
- (3) Replace. Replace pressure control switch S8 if damage would impair serviceability or if failure occurs during testing.



TS5-4120-339-14/4-6

### TEST OF PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH SB

- 1. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-12a FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS IN MAINTENANCE OF PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH S8.
- 2. CONNECT ONE LEAD OF A CIRCUIT TESTER TO PIN E OF PLUG P4. CONNECT THE OTHER LEAD OF THE CIRCUIT TESTER TO PIN F OF PLUG P4.
- 3. SET THE CIRCUIT TESTER UP FOR CONTINUITY TESTING.
- 4. CONNECT A SOURCE OF VAPORIZED NITROGEN TO THE FITTING END ON MODEL TM-9KV-208-3-60 OR THE CAPILLARY AND FLARE NUT END ON MODEL F9000T3-2 OF THE PRESSURE SWITCH. MAKE SURE THAT THE CONNECTION DOES NOT LEAK UNDER PRESSURE. NITROGEN SOURCE MUST BE EOUIPPED WITH A CALIBRATED GAGE IN PSIG AND MUST BE CAPABLE OF SUPPLYING UP TO 425 PSIG (29.88 ks/cm²) OF NITROGEN PRESSURE.
- 5. WHILE OBSERVING CIRCUIT TESTER, APPLY 350 PSIG (24.6 ks/cm²) OF NITROGEN TO THE PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH. THE CIRCUIT TESTER SHOULD INDICATE NO CONTINUITY.
- 6. WHILE OBSERVING CIRCUIT TESTER, SLOWLY INCREASE NITROGEN PRESSURE TO THE PRESSURE SWITCH. THE CIRCUIT TESTER SHOULD INDICATE CONTINUITY BETWEEN PINS E AND F WHEN THE PRESSURE REACHES 405 ± 17 psig (28.47 ± 1.2 ks/cm²).
- 7. WHILE OBSERVING CIRCUIT TESTER, SLOWLY DECREASE NITROGEN PRESSURE TO THE PRESSURE SWITCH. THE CIRCUIT TESTER SHOULD INDICATE NO CONTINUITY BETWEEN PINS E AND F WHEN THE PRESSURE HAS BEEN REDUCED TO 285 ± 17 PSIG (20 ± 1.2 ks/cm²).
- 8. DISCONNECT THE CIRCUIT TESTER LEADS FROM PLUG P4. REDUCE NITROGEN PRESSURE TO ZERO AND DISCONNECT NITROGEN SOURCE FROM THE PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH.
- 9. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-12a FOR FINAL STEPS IN MAINTENANCE PF PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH SB.

control switch so that none of the material gets inside the refrigerant system.

(a) Apply high vacuum grease (National Stock Number 9150-00-965-2408) or equivalent to the threads of the flare fitting which secures the pressure control switch.

(b) (Model TM-9KV-208-3-60 only) Install the pressure control swit in the position shown in figure 4-6. Tighten the flare nut securely. (c) (Model F9000T3-2 only) Install switch S8 in switch box with two

screws and washers. Reconnect wire leads if they were disconnected. Reinstall switches S5 and S6 (see fig. 4-7). Connect flare nut at end of capillary line from S8 original connection point.

the junction box. (e) Refer to figure 3-4 and install the condenser fan.

(d) Refer to figure 3-13 and connect plug P4 to receptacle J4 behind

(h) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the pressure control switch an

(f) Perform any further maintenance on te refrigeration system and

components which may be required. (g) If no further maintenance is required, refer to paragraph 4-8 an purge the refrigerant system.

the dehydrator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.

(i) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system. (j) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigorant.

## b. High Pressure Cut-Out Switch S5 and Low Pressure Cut-Out Switch S6.

- (1) Removal. (See figure 4-7.)
- (2) Test.

during testing.

(a) Refer to figure 4-8 and test the high pressure cut-out switch.

- (b) Refer to figure 4-9 and test the low pressure cut-out switch.
- (3) Replace. Replace the high pressure cut-out switch and/or the low pressure cut-out switch if damage would impair serviceability, or if failure occurs
  - (4) Installation.

  - (a) Refer to figure 4-7 and install cut-out switches. (b) Perform any further maintenance of refrigerant components which
- may be required at this time.
- (c) If no further maintenance of refrigerant system components is required, refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system. (d) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the cut-out switches and the
  - dehydrator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks foun
    - (e) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system. (f) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.

- FULL DOOM 3, SCREW HASHER HIGH PRESSURE CUT-CUT SWITCH 6. LOW PRESSURE CUT-OUT SWITCH 7. HIGH PRESSURE CAPILLARY TUBE CONNECTION 8. LOW PRESSURE CAPILLARY TUBE CONNECTION REMOVAL OF HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES 1. REFER TO FIGURE 3-24 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS. REFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM. 3. REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (1) AND WASHERS (2) AND PULL THE ENCLOSURE (2) AWAY FROM THE PANEL.
- 4. REMOVE FOUR SCREWS (3) AND WASHERS (4)
  AND REMOVE THE CUT-OUT SWITCHES FROM
  THE ENCLOSURE.
- S. TAG AND DISCONNECT THE ELECTRICAL LEADS' FROM CUT-OUT SWITCHES (5, 6).
- 6. OISCONNECT THE CAPILLARY TUBE CONNECTIONS (7, 8).

INSTALLATION OF HIGH AND LOW PRESSURE SWITCHES

#### CAUTION

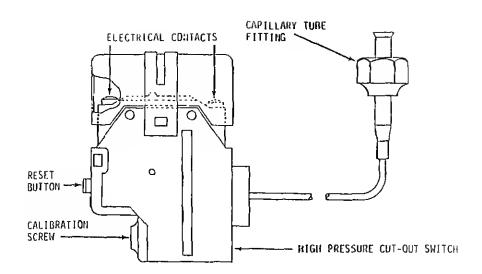
USE CARE IH APPLYING HIGH VACUUM GREASE TO FLARE FITTINGS OF THE CAPILLARY TUBE CONNECTIONS SO THAT NONE OF THE MATERIAL GETS INTO THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM.

- 1. APPLY HIGH VACUUM GREASE (NATIONAL STOCK HUMBER 9150-00-965-2408) OR EQUIVALENT TO THE FLARE FITTINGS OF THE CAPILLARY TUBE CONNECTIONS.
- 2. CONNECT THE CAPILLARY TUBE CONNECTIONS (7, 8).
- 3. CONNECT THE APPROPRIATE ELECTRICAL LEADS TO THE CUT-OUT SWITCHES AND REMOVE TAGS.
- 4. POSITION THE CUT-OUT SWITCHES IN THE ENCLOSURE AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (3) AND WASHERS (4).

""CLOSURE ON THE INSIDE OF THE PANEL AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (1).

TS5-4120-339-14/4-7

ition of high and low pressure cut-out switches



### TEST

- REFER TO FIGURE 4-7 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. CONNECT A CIRCUIT TESTER ACROSS THE ELECTRICAL CONTACTS OF THE HIGH PRESSURE CUT-OUT SHITCH.
- 3. SET THE CIRCUIT TESTER UP FOR CONTINUITY TESTING.
- . CONNECT A SOURCE OF VAPORALZED HITROGEN TO THE CAPILLARY TUBE FITTING. NITROGEN SOURCE MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH A GAGE CALIBRATED FROM 0 TO 1000 PSIG (0 TO 100 ks/cm²).
- 5. WHILE OBSERVING CIRCUIT TESTER, APPLY 415 PSIG (29 ks/cm²) NOTROGEN PRESSURE TO THE SWITCH. CIRCUIT TESTER SHOULD SHOW CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE ELECTRICAL CONTACTS OF THE SWITCH.
- 6. WHILE OBSERVING CIRCUIT TESTER, SLOWLY INCREASE NITROGEN PRESSURE TO THE SWITCH. SWITCH SHOULD TRIP (CIRCUIT TESTER SHOWS A BREAK IN CONTINUITY) WHEN NITROGEN PRESSURE REACHES 450 TO 470 PSIG (31.6 TO 33 ks/cm²).
- 7. IF SWITCH DDES NOT TRIP AT ANY PRESSURE UP TO 550 PSIG (38.6 ks/cm $^2$ ), REPLACE THE SWITCH.
- 8. IF SWITCH TRIPS BETWEEN 450 AND 470 PSIG (31.6 TO 33ks/cm²), DECREASE PRESSURE TO 410 PSIG (48.8 ks/cm²) AND PUSH THE RESET BUTTON. CIRCUIT TESTER SHOULD AGAIN SHOW CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE ELECTRICAL CONTACTS OF THE SWITCH.
- 9. IF THE SWITCH TRIPS BELOW 450 PSIG (31.6 ks/cm²) OR ABOVE 470 PSIG (33 ks/cm²), THE SWITCH MUST BE CALIBRATED. TURNING THE CALIBRATION SCREW CLOCKWISE INCREASES THE PRESSURE AT WHICH THE SWITCH WILL TRIP. TURNING THE CALIBRATION SCREW COUNTER-CLOCKWISE DECREASES THE PRESSURE AT WHICH THE SWITCH WILL TRIP. CALIBRATE THE SWITCH TO TRIP AT 460 PSIG (32.3 ks/cm²).
- 10. IF SWITCH CANNOT BE CALIBRATED AT 460 t 10 PSIG (32.3 ks/cm2), REPLACE SWITCH.
- 11. DISCONNECT THE CIRCUIT TESTER LEADS FROM THE SWITCH CONTACTS AND DISCONNECT THE NITROGEN SOURCE FROM THE SWITCH CAPILLARY TUBE.
- REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-12b FOR FINAL STEPS IN MAINTENANCE OF THE HIGH PRESSURE CUT-OUT SWITCH.

TS5-4120-339-14/4-8

#### TEST

- 1. REFER TO FIGURE 4-7 FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.
- 2. CONNECT A CIRCUIT TESTER ACROSS THE ELECTRICAL CONTACTS OF THE LOW PRESSURE CUI-OUT SWITCH.

u

- 3. SET THE CIRCUIT TESTER UP FOR CONTINUITY TESTING.
- 4. CONNECT A SOURCE OF VAPORIZED NITROGEN TO THE CAPILLARY TUBE FITTING OF THE LOW PRESSURE CUI-OUT SWITCH.
- 5. WHILE OBSERVING CIRCUIT TESTER, APPLY 40 PSIG (2.8 ks/cm²) NITROGEN PRESSURE TO THE SWITCH. TESTER SHOULD SHOW NO CONTINUITY BETWEEN ELECTRICAL CONTACTS.
- 6. WHILE OBSERVING CIRCUIT TESTER, SLOWLY DECREASE NITROGEN PRESSURE TO THE SWITCH. SWITCH SHOULD TRIP (CIRCUIT TESTER SHOWS CONTINUITY) WHEN NITROGEN PRESSURE IS DECREASED TO 30 TO 20 PSIG (2.1 TO 1.4 ks/cm²).
- IF SWITCH ODES NOT TRIP AT ANY PRESSURE COWN TO 5 PSIG (.35 ks/cm<sup>2</sup>), REPLACE THE SWITCH.
- 8. IF SWITCH TRIPS BETWEEN 30 AND 20 PSIG (2.1 TO 1.4 ks/cm²), INCREASE PRESSURE TO 40 PSIG (2.8 k5/cm²) AND PUSH THE RESET OUTTON. CIRCUIT TESTER SHOULD AGAIN SHOW NO CONTINUITY BETWEEN THE ELECTRICAL CONTACTS.
- 9. IF SWITCH TRIPS BELOW 20 PSIG (1.4 ks/cm<sup>2</sup>) OR ABOVE 3D PSIG (2.1 ks/cm<sup>2</sup>), THE SWITCH MUST BE CALIBRATED. TURNING THE CALIBRATION SCREW CLOCKWISE INCREASES THE PRESSURE AT WHICH THE SWITCH WILL TRIP. TURNING THE CALIBRATION SCREW COUNTER-CLOCKWISE DECREASES THE PRESSURE AT WHICH THE SWITCH WILL TRIP. CALIBRATE THE SWITCH TO TRIP AT 25 ± 5 PSIG (1.75 ± .35 ks/cm<sup>2</sup>).
- 10. IF THE SWITCH CANNOT BE CALIBRATED AS SPECIFIED IN STEP 9, REPLACE THE SWITCH.
- 11. DISCONNECT THE CIRCUIT TESTER LEADS FROM THE SWITCH CONTACTS AND DISCONNECT THE NITROGEN SOURCE FROM THE SWITCH CAPILLARY TUBE.
- 12. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-126 FOR FINAL STEPS IN MAINTENANCE OF THE LOW PRESSURE CUT-OUT SWITCH.

TS5-4120-339-14/4

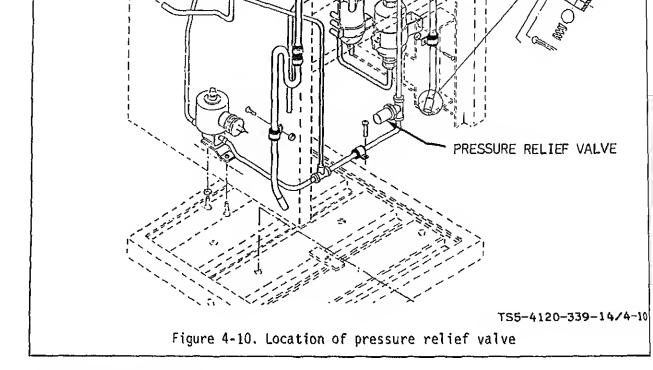
Figure 4-9. Test of low pressure cut-out switch

- (2) Refer to figure 3-13 and partially remove the junction box.
- (3) Refer to figure 4-10 and inspect the pressure relief valve externly for obvious defects.
- (4) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the pressure relief valve for reigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
- b. Replace. If damage or defects are found which would impair serviceabily, replace the pressure relief valve. Refer to steps c and d for removal of dective valve and the installation of a new valve.
  - c. Removal.
    - (1) Refer to figure 4-2 and release refrigerant from the system.
    - (2) Refer to figure 4-10 and remove the pressure relief valve.
  - d. Installation.

### CAUTION

Use care in applying leak lock to the threads of the pressure relief valve so that none of the material gets into the refrigerant system when the valve is installed.

- (1) Apply leak lock (National Stock Number 8030-00-999-6313) or equivant to the threads of the pressure relief valve.
  - (2) Refer to figure 4-10 and install the pressure relief valve.
  - (3) Perform any further maintenance on refrigeration components required.
- (4) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required, er to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
- (5) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the pressure relief valve and the ydrator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
  - (6) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.
  - (7) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.
  - (8) Refer to figure 3-13 and install the junction box.



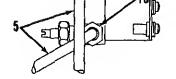
## 4-14. SERVICE VALVES.

## a. <u>Inspection</u>.

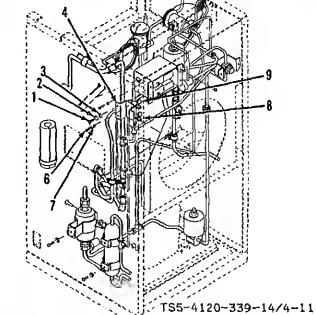
- (1) Turn the selector switch to the 'OFF" position and disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power source.
- (2) Refer to figure 4-11 and inspect the suction pressure service valve and the discharge pressure service valve externally for obvious defects. Make sure that the valve caps are tightly in place, that the valve stems are tightly closed, and that the cap nuts are seated securely on the valves.
- (3) Refer to paragrapg 4-4c and check the service valves for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
- b. Replace. If damage or defects are found which would impair serviceability replace the suction service valve and/or the discharge pressure service valve. Refer to paragraphs c and d for removal of defective valve or valves and the installation onew valves.
  - c. Removal. (See figure 4-11.)

#### NOTE

Do not remove service valves unless one or both valves are to be replaced.



SCREW
WASHER
WASHER
BRACKET
TUBING
SCREW
WASHER
SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE
OISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE
FLARE NUTS



#### WAL OF SERVICE VALVES

REFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM.

LOOSEN FLARE NUTS (10) AND REMOVE TUDING (5) FROM SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE (D) AND DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE (9).

REMOVE THREE SCREWS (1) AND WASHERS (2, 3) FROM BRACKET (4).

REMOVE TWO SCREWS (6) AND WASHERS (7) FROM SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE (8) AND REMOVE VALVE FROM BRACKET (4).

REMOVE TWO SCREWS (6) AND WASHERS (7) FROM DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE (9) AND REMOVE VALVE FROM BRACKET (4).

#### ALLATION OF SERVICE VALVES

POSITION DISCHARGE PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE (9) ON BRACKET (4) AND SECURE WITH TWO SCREWS (6) AND WASHERS (7).

POSITION SUCTION PRESSURE SERVICE VALVE (D) ON BRACKET (4) AND SECURE WITH TWO SCREWS (6) AND WASHERS (7).

POSITION BRACKET (4) ON INSIDE WALL OF AIR CONDITIONER AND SECURE WITH THREE SCREWS (I) AND WASHERS (2, 3).

#### CAUTION

USE CARE IN APPLYING HIGH VACUUM GREASE TO FLARE NUT FITTINGS SO THAT NONE OF THE MATERIAL GETS INSIDE THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM.

APPLY HIGH VACUUM GREASE (NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER 9160-00-965-240D) OR EQUIVALENT TO THE SEATS OF FLARE NUTS (10) AND CONNECT TUBING (S) TO BOTH SERVICE VALVES.

REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-14d FOR FINAL STEPS IN THE MAINTENANCE OF THE SERVICE VALVES.

Figure 4-11. Removal and installation of service valves

(2) Perform any further maintenance of refrigeration components requi

(4) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the service valves and the deh

(1) Turn the selector switch to the "OFF" position and disconnect the

- - (3) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.

drator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found

(5) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.

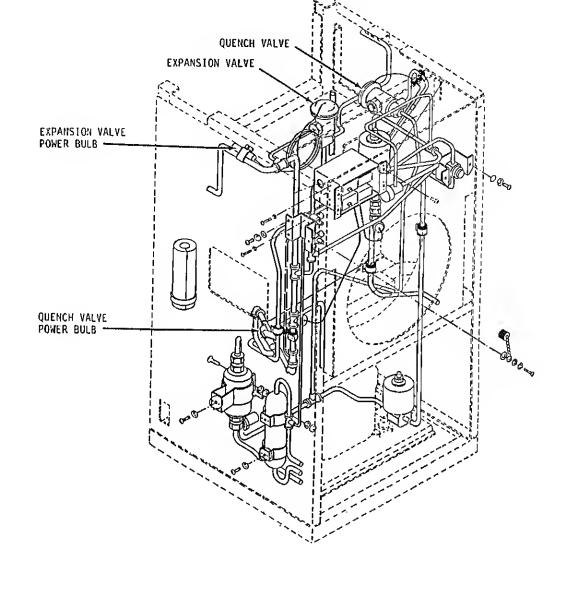
- (6) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant. (7) Re-perform inspection procedure (paragraph a) for service valve check for refrigerant leaks.
  - EXPANSION VALVE. 4-15.
- a. Inspection.
- conditioner from the electrical power source. (2) Refer to figure 4-12 and inspect the expansion valve, power bulb tubing for obvious defects.
- (3) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the expansion valve for refrige If expansion valve is leaking refrigerant, refer to step c for repair. leaks.
  - b. Adjust.

## CAUTION

Never adjust the expansion valve unless absolutely necessary. When adjusting the expansion valve, allow the unit to run on "COOL" at least 20 minutes between each adjustment. Insure that all panels are in place during the running period.

(1) Refer to figure 4-12 and tape the bulb of a thermometer to the st

- line near the expansion valve power bulb.
  - (2) Refer to figure 4-5 and install a suction pressure gage.
- (3) Turn the selector switch to the "COOL" position and turn the the stat control knob counter-clockwise to its limit. Operate the unit on cool for a imately 30 minutes to stabilize the thermometer reading.
  - (4) Note pressure indicated on the suction pressure gage. To this pa ure, add 2 psig (the estimated suction line loss).
    - 4-26



TS5-4120-339-14/4-12

Figure 4-12. Location of expansion valve and quench valve

- to the suction line. Superneat of the expansion valve should be 10  $^{\circ}$  1  $^{\circ}$  2  $^{\circ}$  (-12.22°C  $^{\circ}$  1.5°C).
- (7) If superheat is  $10^{\rm O}$  F  $\stackrel{+}{.}$  .5° F (-12.22° C  $\stackrel{+}{.}$  .5°C), no adjustment of the expansion valve is necessary.
- (8) If superheat is not as specified in step (7), adjust the expansion valve as follows:
  - (a) Remove seal cap on the side of the expansion valve.
- (b) The expansion valve superheat is adjusted by turning the adjusting screw. Turning the adjusting screw counter-clockwise increases flow and lowers the superheat. Turning the adjusting screw clockwise decreases flow and raises superheat. Four complete turns will raise or lower the superheat by approximately  $2^{\circ}$  F (1.1°C). Turn the adjusting screw to obtain a superheat of  $10^{\circ}$  F  $\pm$  .5° F (-12.22° C  $\pm$  .5° C).
- (c) Allow the unit to run on "COOL" for at least 20 minutes before adjusting to a new setting.
- (d) Calculate the superheat of the expansion valve. If the superheat is now  $10^{\circ}$  F  $\pm$  .5° F (-12.22° C  $\pm$  .5° C), no further adjustment is necessary. If the superheat is not correct, continue the adjustment cycle, allowing at least 20 minutes between adjustments until the specified superheat is obtained.

Table 4-2. Conversion of temperature to pressure (R22)

| TEMPER-<br>ATURE<br>OF | TEMPER-<br>ATURE<br>OC | PRESS-<br>URE<br>PSIG | PRESS-<br>URE<br>ks/mc <sup>2</sup> | TEMPER-<br>ATURE<br>OF | TEMPER-<br>ATURE<br>OC | PRESS-<br>URE<br>PS1G | PRESS-<br>URE<br>ks/mc <sup>2</sup> | TEMPE<br>ATUR<br>OF |      | PRESS-<br>URE<br>PSIG | PRESS-<br>URE<br>ks/TC <sup>2</sup> |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0                      | -17.77                 | 24.0                  | 1.68                                | 17                     | -8.33                  | 39.8                  | 2.8                                 | 34                  | 1.11 | 60.1                  | 4.22                                |
| 1                      | -17.22                 | 24.8                  | 1.74                                | 18                     | -7.77                  | 40.8                  | 2.67                                | 35                  | 1.66 | 61.5                  | 4.31                                |
| 2                      | -16.66                 | 25.6                  | 1.80                                | 19                     | -7.22                  | 41.9                  | 2.95                                | 36                  | 2.22 | 62.8                  | 4.42                                |
| 3                      | -16.1                  | 26.4                  | 1.86                                | 20                     | -6.66                  | 43.0                  | 3.02                                | 37                  | 2.77 | 64.2                  | 4.51                                |
| 4                      | -15.\$5                | 27.3                  | 1.92                                | 21                     | -6.11                  | 44.1                  | 3.10                                | 38                  | 3.33 | 65.6                  | 4.61                                |
| 5                      | -15.0                  | 28.2                  | 1.98                                | 22                     | -5.55                  | 45.3                  | 3.19                                | 39                  | 3.88 | 67.1                  | 4.72                                |
| 6                      | -14.44                 | 29.1                  | 2.05                                | 23                     | -5.0                   | 46.4                  | 3.26                                | 40                  | 4.44 | 68.5                  | 4.82                                |
| 7                      | -13.88                 | 30.0                  | 2.11                                | 24                     | -4.44                  | 47.6                  | 3.35                                | 41                  | 5.0  | 70.0                  | 4.92                                |
| . 8                    | -13.33                 | 30.9                  | 2.17                                | 25                     | -3.88                  | 48.8                  | 3.43                                | 42                  | 5.55 | 71.4                  | 5.02                                |
| 9                      | -12.77                 | 31.8                  | 2.23                                | 26                     | -3.33                  | 49.9                  | 3.50                                | 43                  | 6.11 | 73.0                  | 5.13                                |
| 10                     | -12.22                 | 32.8                  | 2.31                                | 27                     | -2.77                  | 51.2                  | 3.60                                | 44                  | 6.66 | 74.5                  | 5.24                                |
| 11                     | -11.66                 | 33.7                  | 2.37                                | 28                     | -2.22                  | 52.4                  | 3.68                                | 45                  | 7.22 | 76.0                  | 5.34                                |
| 12                     | -11.11                 | 34.7                  | 2.44                                | 29                     | -1.66                  | 53.6                  | 3.77                                | 46                  | 7.77 | 77.6                  | 5.46                                |
| _13                    | -10.55                 | 35.7                  | 2.51                                | 30                     | -1.11                  | 54.9                  | 3.86                                | 47                  | 8.33 | 79.2                  | 5.57                                |
| 14                     | -10.0                  | 36.7                  | 2.58                                | 31                     | -0 55                  | 56.2                  | 3.95                                | 48                  | 8.88 | 80.8                  | 5.68                                |
| 15                     | -9.44                  | 37.7                  | 2.65                                | 32                     | 0                      | 57.5                  | 4.04                                |                     |      |                       |                                     |
| 16                     | -8.88                  | 38.7                  | 2.72                                | 33                     | 0.55                   | 58.8                  | 4.13                                |                     |      |                       |                                     |

- Installation.
- (2) Perform any further maintenance of refrigeration components re-

(1) Refer to figures 4-12 and 4-13 and install the expansion valve.

- quired at this time.
- (3) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required, refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
- (4) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the expansion valve and the dehydrator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
- (5) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant. (6) Re-perform inspection procedure (paragraph a) for the expansion
- valve to check of refrigerant leaks. QUENCH VALVE. 4-16.
- a. Inspection.

valve.

leaks.

b.

f.

- air conditioner from the electrical power source. (2) Refer to figure 3-13 and partially remove the junction box.
  - (3) Refer to figure 3-4 and remove the evaporator fan.
- (4) Refer to figure 4-12 and inspect the quench valve, power bulb and tubing for obvious defects. If any obvious defects are found replace the quench

(1) Turn the selector switch to the "OFF" position and disconnect the

- (5) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the quench valve for refrigerant If quench valve is leaking refrigerant, refer to paragraph c for repair.
  - Adjust.

## CAUTION

Never adjust the quench valve unless absolutely necessary. When adjusting the quench valve, allow the unit to run on "COOL" for at least 20 minutes between each adjustment. Make sure that all panels are in place durrunning period.

6. SEAT GASKET BODY FLANGE 7. POWER BULB В. CAPILLARY TUBE 9. REMOVAL REFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM. DISCONNECT EQUALIZER LINE FROM 2. POWER ASSEMBLY. REMOVE TWO BOLTS (1) FROM BODY FLANGE. 3. 4. CAREFULLY LIFT OFF THE POWER ASSEMBLY (2). S. REMOVE CAGE ASSEMBLY (3) AND THREE GASKETS (4, 5, 6). 6. IF EXPANSION VALVE 1S TO BE REPLACED, DISCONNECT TUBING FROM BODY FLANGE AND REMOVE BODY FLANGE FROM MOUNTING PRO-

### REPAIR

ı.

1.

TUBE (9).

VISION. FREE EXPANSION VALVE POWER BULB (B) BY REMOVING BLACK INSULATION TAPE AND LOOSENING SCREWS IN CLAMP STRAPS. REMOVE TIES FROM CAPILLARY

BULB OR THE BODY FLANGE UNLESS DEFECTS ARE FOUND IN ONE OR OOTH OF THESE ITEMS.

2. INSPECT POWER ASSEMBLY, CAGE ASSEMBLY AND BODY FLANGE FOR DAMAGE OR DEFECTS WHICH WOULD 1MPAIR SERVICEABILITY. IF SUCH DAMAGE OR DEFECTS ARE FOUND. REPLACE DEFECTIVE PART(S).

REFER TO REMOVAL PROCEDURE AND REMOVE EXPANSION VALVE. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO REMOVE THE POWER

TS5-4120-339-14/4-13

SERVICEABILITY. IF SUCH DAMAGE OR DEFECTS ARE FOUND, REPLACE DEFECTIVE PART(S).

INSTALLATION

IF BOOY FLANGE HAS BEEN REMOVED, POSITION BODY FLANGE ON MOUNTING PROVISION AND BRAZE TUBING

- INTO PLACE.

  2. APPLY HIGH VACUUM GREASE (NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER 9150-D0-965-2408) TO BOTH SIDES OF THREE GASKETS (4, 5, 6) AND INSTALL GASKETS ON CAGE ASSEMBLY.
- 3. INSTALL CAGE ASSEMBLY IN BOOY FLANGE.
  4. INSTALL THE POWER ASSEMBLY ON THE CAGE ASSEMBLY MAKE SUBE THE CAGE ASSEMBLY LUGS LINE I
- 4. INSTALL THE POWER ASSEMBLY ON THE CAGE ASSEMBLY. MAKE SURE THE CAGE ASSEMBLY LUGS LINE UP WITH THE SLOTS INSIDE THE POWER ASSEMBLY.

OD NOT OVERTORQUE BOLTS (1). DVERTORQUING OF BOLTS MAY RESULT IN VALVE DAMAGE.

- 5. INSTALL TWO BOLTS (1). TIGHTEN EVENLY AND TORQUE TO 300 INCH POUNDS.
  6. IF POWER BULB HAS BEEN DEMOVED. BLACK IT IN THE SAME DESITION ON THE
- IF POWER BULB HAS BEEN REMOVED, PLACE IT IN THE SAME POSITION ON THE SUCTION TUBE AS REMOVED FROM, ASSURING CLEANLINESS AND GOOD PHYSICAL CONTACT.
   SECURE POWER BULB BY TIGHTENING SCREWS IN CLAMP STRAPS. WRAP POWER BULB WITH BLACK INSULATION
- 7. SECURE POWER BULB BY TIGHTENING SCREWS IN CLAMP STRAPS. WRAP POWER BULB WITH BLACK INSULATION CAUTION

USE CARE IN APPLYING LEAD LOCK TO THE THREADS OF THE EQUALIZER LINE FITTING, SO THAT NONE OF THE MATERIAL GETS INSIDE THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM WHEN THE LINE IS INSTALLED.

- B. APPLY LEAK LOCK (NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER BD30-OD-999-6313), OR EQUIVALENT, TO THREADS OF THE EQUALIZER LINE FITTING, AND CONNECT THE EQUALIZER LINE TO THE POWER ASSEMBLY.
- 9. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-15 FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF EXPANSION VALVE.

Figure 4-13. Expansion valve removal, repair and installation

- (4) Refer to figure 4-5 and install a suction pressure gage.
- (5) Connect the air conditioner to the electrical power source.
- (6) Turn the selector switch to the "COOL" position and turn the thermostat control knob counter-clockwise to its limit. Operate the unit on cool for

approximately 30 minutes to stabilize thermometer reading. (7) At the end of 30 minutes operation, note the pressure indicated on

the suction pressure gage. To this add 2 psig (estimated suction line loss). (8) Refer to table 4-2 and convert pressure (gage pressure plus 2 psig

to temperature. (9) To calculate the superheat of the quench valve, deduct the tempera-

ture calculated in step (8) from the temperature indicated on the thermometer attack to the suction line. The superheat of the quench valve should be  $30.4^{\circ}\text{F} \pm .5^{\circ}\text{F}$  $(-0.88^{\circ}C \pm 0.5^{\circ}C).$ 

(10) If the superheat is as specified in step (9), no adjustment is necessary.

(11) If the superheat is not as specified in step (9), adjust the quench valve as fillows:

(a) Remove the seal cap on the side of the quench valve. (b) The quench valve superheat is adjusted by turning the adjust-Turning the adjusting screw counter-clockwise increases flow and lowers ing screw.

superheat. Turning the adjusting screw clockwise decreases flow and raises superheat. Four complete turns will raise or lower the superheat by approximately 20 F (1.1°C). Turn the adjusting screw to obtain the superheat specified in step (9).

(c) Allow the unit to run on "COOL" for at least 20 minutes before making a second adjustment.

(d) Calculate superheat of the quench valve. If superheat is now as specified in step (9), no further adjustment is necessary. If superheat is not as specified, continue the adjustment cycle until the superheat reaches the specific temperature allowing at least 20 minutes running time between adjustments.

(e) When adjustment is completed, turn the selector switch to the "OFF" position and disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power source.

(f) Refer to figure 3-13 and partially remove the junction box. (g) Refer to figure 3-4 and remove the evaporator fan.

(h) Refer to figure 4-12 and remove the thermometer bulb from the (i) Install the seal cap on the quench valve.

(j) Refer to figure 3-4 and install the evaporator fan. (k) Refer to figure 3-13 and install the junction box. (1) Refer to figure 4-5 and remove the suction pressure gage.

- (3) Refer to figure 3-4 and remove the evaporator fan.
- (4) Refer to figure 4-2 and release refrigerant from the system.
- (5) Refer to figure 4-12 and 4-14 and remove the quench valve.

#### f. Installation.

- (1) Refer to figure 4-12 and 4-14 and install the quench valve.
- (2) Perform any further maintenance of refrigeration components required.
- (3) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required, refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
- (4) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the quench valve and the dehydrator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
  - (5) Refer to paragraph 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.
  - (6) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.
  - (7) Refer to figure 3-4 and install the evaporator fan.
  - (8) Refer to figure 3-13 and install the junction box.
- (9) Re-perform inspection procedure (paragraph a) for quench valve to check for refrigerant leaks.
- 4-17. LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE AND PRESSURE EQUALIZER SOLENOID VALVE.
- a. General. Inspection and testing of the solenoid valves is accomplished at organizational level (refer to paragraphs 3-13c and 3-13d).
  - b. Removal. (See figure 4-15.)

Remove the liquid line solenoid valve and/or the pressure equalizer solenoid valve only for repair or replacement.

NOTE

BODY FLANGE GASKET SEAT GASKET BOOY FLANGE POWER BULB CAPILLARY TUBE

<u>VAL</u>

REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-16e FOR PRELIMINARY STEPS.

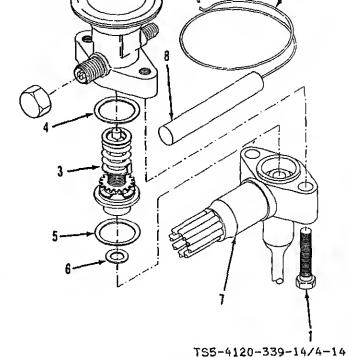
DISCONNECT EQUALIZER LINE FROM POWER ASSEMBLY.

REMOVE TWO BOLTS (1) FROM BOOY FLANGE.

CAREFULLY LIFT OFF THE POWER ASSEMBLY (2).

REMOVE CAGE ASSEMBLY (3) AND THREE GASKETS (4, 5, 6).

IF QUENCH VALVE IS TO BE REPLACEO, DISCONNECT TUBING FROM BODY FLANGE AND REMOVE BOOY FLANGE FROM MOUNTING. FREE QUENCH VALVE POWER OULB (8) BY REMOVING BLACK INSULATION TAPE AND LODSENING SCREWS IN CLAMP STRAPS. REMOVE TIES FROM CAPILLARY TUBE (9).



FER TO REMOVAL PROCEDURE AND REMOVE QUENCH VALVE. IT IS NOT NECESSARY TO REMOVE THE POWER BULB RETHE COOY FLANGE UNLESS DEFECTS ARE FOUND IN ONE OR BOTH OF THESE ITEMS.

SPECT POWER ASSEMBLY, CAGE ASSEMBLY AND BODY FLANGE FOR DAMAGE OR DEFECTS WHICH WOULD IMPAIR REVICEABILITY. IF SUCH DAMAGE OR DEFECTS ARE FOUND, REPLACE DEFECTIVE PARTS.

LATION

F BOOY FLANGE HAS BEEN REMOVED, POSITION BODY FLANGE ON MOUNTING AND BRAZE TUBING INTO PLACE. PPLY HIGH VACUUM GREASE (NSN 9150-00-965-2408) TO BOTH SIDES OF GASKETS (4, S, 6) AND INSTALL ASKETS ON CAGE ASSEMBLY.

YSTALL CAGE ASSEMBLY IN BOOY FLANGE.

NSTALL THE POWER ASSEMBLY ON THE CAGE ASSEMBLY. MAKE SURE THAT THE CAGE ASSEMBLY LUGS LINE UP THE THE SLOTS INSIDE THE POWER ASSEMBLY. CAUTION

DO NOT OVERTORQUE OOLTS (1). OVERTORQUING OF BOLTS MAY RESULT IN VALVE OAMAGE.

ISTALL TWO BOLTS (1). TIGHTEN BOLTS EVENLY AND TORQUE TO 300 INCH POUNDS.

POWER BULB HAS BEEN REMOVED, PLACE IT IN THE SAME POSITION ON THE SUCTION TUBE AS IT WAS MOVED FROM, ASSURING CLEANLINESS AND GOOD PHYSICAL CONTACT.

CURE POWER BULB BY TIGHTENING SCREWS IN CLAMP STRAPS. WRAP POWER BULB WITH INSULATION TAPE.

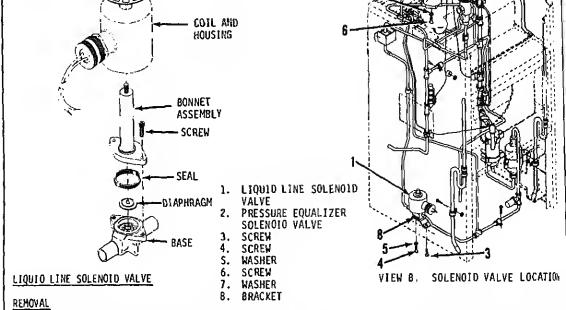
CAUTION

USE CARE IN APPLYING LEAK LOCK TO THE THREADS OF THE EQUALIZER LINE FITTING, SO THAT NONE OF OF THE MATERIAL ENTERS THE REFRIGERANT SYSTEM.

PPLY LEAK LOCK (NSN 8030-00-999-6313), TO THREADS OF EQUALIZER LINE FITTING AND CONNECT LINE.

FER TO PARAGRAPH 4-16f FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF QUENCH VALVE.

Figure 4-14. Removal, installation and repair of quench valve



1. REFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-4 AND REMOVE APPROPRIATE PANELS TO GAIN ACCESS TO VALVE.

2. REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 AND PARTIALLY REMOVE THE JUNCTION BOX.

#### CAUTION

THE LIQUIO LINE SOLENOIO VALVE MUST BE DISASSEMBLED BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE TUBING FROM THE VALVE HOUSING TO AVOID HEAT DISTORTION.

- 3. REFER TO VIEW A AND DISASSEMBLE THE LIQUID LINE SOLENDID VALVE.
- 4. REFER TO VIEW 8 AND DISCONNECT TUBING FROM VALVE HOUSING.
- REMOVE TWO SCREWS (3) FROH BRACKET (9) AND REMOVE BRACKET ALONG WITH ATTACHEO VALVE HOUSING FROH BOTTOM PANEL OF AIR CONDITIONER.
- 6. REMOVE TWO SCREWS (4) AND WASHERS (5) AND SEPARATE BRACKET (8) FROM VALVE HOUSING.

#### INSTALLATION

- 1. POSITION BRACKET (8) ON VALVE HOUSING AND SECURE WITH TWO SCREWS (4) AND WASHERS (5).
- 2. POSITION BRACKET (8) ON BOTTOM PANEL OF AIR CONDITIONER AND SECURE WITH TWO SCREWS (3).

#### CAUTION

BRAZE THE TUBING TO THE VALVE HOUSING BEFORE REASSEMBLING THE VALVE TO AVOID HEAT DISTORTION.

- 3. CONNECT TUBING TO VALVE HOUSING.
- 4. REFER TO VIEW A AND REASSEMBLE LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE.

TS5-4120-339-14/4-1

- 5. REFER TO FIGURE 3-13 AND INSTALL THE JUNCTION BOX.
- 6. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-17e FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF LIQUID LINE SOLENDIO VALVE.

Figure 4-15. Removal and installation of solenoid valves (sheet 1 of 2)

FER TO VIEW A AND DISASSEMBLE THE PRESSURE EQUALIZER SOLENOID VALVE.

FER TO VIEW B AND DISCONNECT TUBING FROM VALVE HOUSING.

HOVE THO SCREWS (6) AND WASHERS (7) FROM VALVE HOUSING AND REMOVE VALVE HOUSING FROM PANEL.

INDITINE VALVE NOUSTING TO AVOID REAL DISTURTION.

#### LATION.

FER TO VIEW B AND POSITION VALVE HOUSING ON INTERIOR PANEL.

cure valve housing with two screws (6) And Washers (7).

# CAUTION

BRAZE THE TUBING TO THE VALVE HOUSING BEFORE REASSEMBLING THE VALVE TO AVOID HEAT DISTORTION.

ONNECT TUBING TO VALVE HOUSING.

FER TO VIEW A AND REASSEMBLE PRESSURE EQUALIZER SOLENOID VALVE.

FER TD PARAGRAPH 4-17e FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF PRESSURE EQUALIZER SOLENOID VALVE.

TS5-4120-339-14/4-15

gure 4-15. Removal and installation of solenoid valves (sheet 2 of 2)

#### c. <u>Repair</u>.

- (1) If either solenoid valve fails the test or organizational level, ntimuity through solenoid valve electrical leads. Replace any lead which check out for continuity.
- (2) Check continuity through the solenoid coil. If no continuity, reecoil. (Refer to figure 4-15 for disassembly of solenoid valve.)
  - (3) Repair any solenoid valve related refrigerant leaks.
- d. Replace. Replace the liquid line solenoid valve and/or the pressure r solenoid valve if evidence is found of damage which would impair service and is unrepairable.

## d. <u>Installation</u>.

- (1) Refer to figure 4-15 and install the liquid line solenoid valve he pressure equalizer solenoid valve.
  - (2) Perform any further maintenance of refrigeration components required.
  - (3) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required,

- (3) herer to rigure 4-4 and evacuate the reirigerant system.
- (6) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.
- (7) Operate the unit on "COOL" and check for refrigerant leaks around the newly installed solenoid valve and dehydrator. Repair any leaks found.
- 4-18. DEHYDRATOR.

a. Replace. The dehydrator must be replaced each time the refrigerant system is exposed to the atmosphere. Refer to paragraphs b and c for the removal of the old dehydrator and the installation of a new dehydrator.

- b. Removal. (See figure 4-16.)
- c. Installation.
  - (1) Refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
  - (2) Refer to figure 4-16 and install a new dehydrator.
- (3) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the dehydrator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
  - (4) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.
    - 1. NUT 2. NUT 3. NUT
    - 4. BRACKET 5. OEHYORATOR

#### REMOVAL OF DEHYDRATOR

- 1. REFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM.
- 2. LODSEN NUTS (1, 2) AND REMOVE TUBING FROM DEHYDRATOR (S).
  - 3. LOOSEN NUT (3) AND REMOVE DEHYORATOR (S) FROM BRACKET (4).

### INSTALLATION OF DEHYDRATOR

1. POSITION DEHYDRATOR (S) IN BRACKET (4) AND TIGHTEN NUT (3).

CAUTION

USE CARE IN APPLYING LEAK LOCK TO THE THREADS OF THE DEHYDRATOR FLARE NUT FITTINGS SD THAT NONE OF THE MATERIAL GETS INSIDE THE REFRIGERANT SYSTE.

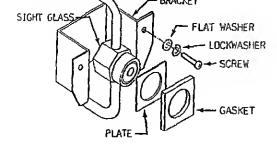
- 2. APPLY LEAK LOCK (NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER 8030-00-999-6313) TO THREADS OF DEHYDRATOR FLARE NUTS.
- 3. CONNECT THE TUBING TO THE DEHYDRATOR AND TIGHTEN NUTS (1,2).
- 4. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-18c FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF DEHYDRATOR. TS5-4120-339-14/4-16

Figure 4-16. Removal and installation of dehydrator

- (2) Refer to figure 4-17 and inspect the sight glass for damage or dewhich would impair serviceability.
- (3) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the sight glass for refrigerant Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
- b. Replace. Replace the sight glass if evidence is found of defects or which would impair serviceability. Refer to paragraphs c and d for removal ective sight glass and the installation of a new sight glass.
  - c. Removal. (See figure 4-17.)
  - d. Installation.
    - (1) Refer to figure 4-2 and release refrigerant from the system.
    - (2) Refer to figure 4-17 and install a new sight glass.
    - (3) Perform any further maintenance of refrigeration components required.
- (4) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required, to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
- (5) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the sight glass and the dehydrator rigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
  - (6) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.
  - (7) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.

# EVAPORATOR COIL:

- a. Test.
- (1) Turn the selector switch to the 'OFF" position and disconnect the ditioner from the electrical power source.
- (2) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the evaporator coil for refriger
  - b. Repair. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
- c. Replace. Replace the evaporator coil if unrepairable or if defects or would impair serviceability. Refer to paragraph d and e for removal of defect-porator coil and the installation of a new evaporator coil.



#### REMOVAL OF SIGHT GLASS

- 1. REFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM.
- 2. REMOVE THO SCREN AND TWO WASHERS FROM BRACKET THEM REMOVE BRACKET FROM AIR CONDITIONER.
- 3. REMOVE RUBBER GASKET AND METAL PLATE FROM SIGHT GLASS
- 4. OISCONNECT SIGHT GLASS TUBING AND REMOVE SIGHT GLASS FROM AIR CONDITIONER.

#### INSTALLATION OF SIGHT GLASS

- 1. POSITION SIGHT GLASS IN AIR CONDITIONER AND BRAZE TUBING IN PLACE.
- 2. PLACE METAL PLATE AND RUBBER GASKET OVER SIGHT GLASS.
- 3. POSITION BRACKET IN AIR CONDITIONER AND SECURE WITH TWO SCREWS AND WASHERS.
- 4. REFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-19d FOR FINAL STEPS.

Figure 4-17. Removal and installation of sight glass

#### d. Removal. (See figure 4-18.)

- e. Installation.
  - (1) Refer to figure 4-18 and install the evaporator coil in the unit.
  - (2) Perform any further maintenance of refrigeration components require
- (3) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required, refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
- (4) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the evaporator coil and the dehydrator for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
  - (5) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.
  - (6) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.
- (7) Re-perform the test procedure of paragraph a to check for refrigeral leakage.

EFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE EFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM. ISCONNECT TUBING FROM EVAPORATOR COIL. EMOVE FOUR SCREWS (2) AND WASHERS (3) NO REMOVE EVAPORATOR COIL FROM UNIT. LLATION OF EVAPORATOR COIL OSITION EVAPORATOR COIL IN AIR CON-ITIONER AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS RAZE TUBING TO EVAPORATOR COIL. EFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-20e FOR FINAL STEPS

TS5-4120-339-14/4-18

#### AL OF CONCENSER COIL

AND WASHERS (3).

AL OF EVAPORATOR COIL

MVZHFK COMPRESSOR BOLT WASHER SPACER SPACER WASHER SPACER WASHER 5. NUT

EFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM.

ISCONNECT TUBING FROM THE CONCENSER COIL.

N INSTALLATION OF EVAPORATOR COIL.

EMOVE FOUR SCREWS (5) ANO WASHERS (6) ANO REMOVE CONDENSER COIL FROM THE AIR CONDITIONER,

#### LLATION OF CONCENSER COIL

OSITION CONCENSER COIL IN AIR CONCITIONER AND SECURE WITH FOUR SCREWS (6) AND WASHERS (6).

RAZE TUBING TO CONDENSER COIL.

EFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-21e FOR FINAL STEPS IN INSTALLATION OF CONCENSER COIL.

#### AL OF COMPRESSOR

EFER TO FIGURE 4-2 AND RELEASE REFRIGERANT FROM THE SYSTEM.

ISCONNECT ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR AND DISCONNECT TUBING FROM THE COMPRESSOR.

EMOVE FOUR BOLTS (B), WASHERS (9, 12,14), SPACERS (11, 13) AND NUTS (15) ANO REMOVE COMPRESSOR ROM THE AIR CONDITIONER.

#### LLATION OF COMPRESSOR

OSITION COMPRESSOR IN AIR CONDITIONER ANO SECURE WITH FOUR BOLTS (8), WASHERS (9, 12, 14), PACERS (11, 13) AND NUTS (15).

RAZE TUBING TO COMPRESSOR AND CONNECT THE ELECTRICAL CONNECTOR.

EFER TO PARAGRAPH 4-21e FOR FINAL STEPS IN THE INSTALLATION OF THE COMPRESSOR.

Figure 4-18. Removal and installation of evaporator coil, condenser coil and compressor

- (2) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the condenser coil for refrigerant leaks.
  - b. Repair. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found. Replace. Replace condenser coil if unrepairable or if defects or damage
- would impair serviceability. Refer to paragraphs d and e for removal of defective coil and the installation of a new condenser coil. d. Removal. (See figure 4-18)
  - e. Installation.
- (1) Refer to figure 4-18 and install the condenser coil in the air conditioner.
  - (2) Perform any further maintenance of refrigeration components required.
- (3) If no further maintenance of refrigeration components is required, refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
- for refrigerant leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found. (5) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.

(4) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the condenser coil and dehydrator

- (6) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant. (7) Re-perform test procedure (paragraph a) to check for refrigerant
- COMPRESSOR
- a. General. The compressor is a hermetically sealed unit and may not be disassembled at the Direct Support Level.
  - Test.

# WARNING

Disconnect air conditioner from electrical power source before performing maintenance on the compressor.

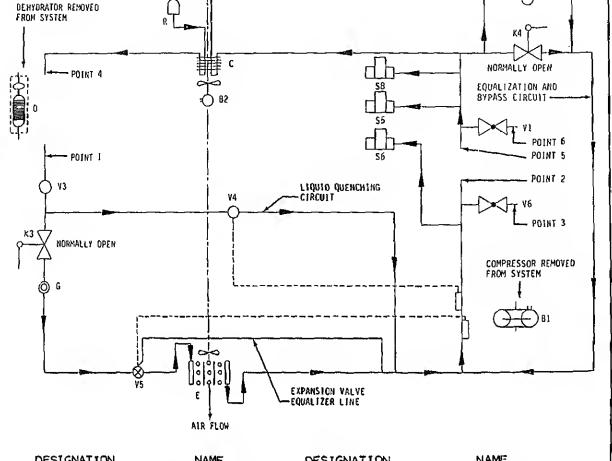
(1) Turn selector switch to the 'OFF" position and disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power source.

leakage.

b.

4-22.

- efer to figure 3-7 (wiring diagram) and test the compressor wire bundle for aity.
- (5) Repair or replace any broken wires found and check for compressor ion. If compressor now operates properly, no further maintenance action is ed on the compressor.
- (6) If no broken wires are found, or if the compressor fails to operate broken wires are repaired or replaced, refer to table 4-1 and troubleshoot the ssor.
- (7) If troubleshooting fails to isolate and correct the problem, pro-
- c. Replace. Replace the compressor if burned out or if the compressor has which would impair serviceability. Refer to step d for removal of defective ssor, step e for system clean up (flushing), and step f for installation of a mpressor.
  - d. Removal. (See figure 4-18.)
- e. System Clean Up (flushing). When a hermetic motor burns out, the stator decomposes forming carbon, water and acid which contaminates refrigerant s. These contaminates must be thoroughly removed from the system to prevent ed motor failures. Motor burn out may also cause damage to the air conditioner ical system. The following clean up procedures must be followed in any case of ssor failure.
  - (1) Perform removal procedure (step d, above).
- (2) Refer to figure 4-16 and remove the dehydrator. Do not replace with dehydrator at this time.
- (3) Flush the refrigerant system with trichlorotrifluroethane refrigesolvent R-114 (National Stock Number 6830-00-782-6512). Flushing should be ader a pressure of 8 to 12 psig (.56 to .84 ks/cm²), using a pump of approximately 1/3 horse power. The R-114 may be recirculated if run through a 10 micron. Procedures for flushing the system are as follows:
- (a) Refer to figure 4-19 and connect the discharge line of the the tubing at point 1. Connect the recovery line to the tubing at point 2. the suction pressure service valve (point 3) closed. Cap the tubing at points 5.
- (b) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes urn the pump off.
  - (c) Remove the recovery line from point 2 and cap the tubing at
- (d) Connect the recovery line to the valve at point 3 and open the pressure service valve.



| DEST GNATION | NAME                  | DESIGNATION | NAME                     |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| B1           | COMPRESSOR            | \$8         | PRESSURE CONTROL SWITCH  |
| 82           | FAN MOTOR             | R           | RECEIVER                 |
| С            | CONDENSER COIL        | V1          | DISCHARGE PRESSURE       |
| 0            | DEHYORATOR            |             | SERVICE VALVE            |
| E            | EVAPORATOR COIL       | V2          | FLUID PRESSURE REGULATOR |
| G            | SIGHT GLASS           | V3          | PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE    |
| K3           | LIQUIO LINE SOLENOID  | V4          | QUENCH VALVE             |
|              | VALVE                 | V5          | EXPANSION VALVE          |
| K4           | PRESSURE EQUALIZER    | V6          | SUCTION PRESSURE         |
|              | SOLENOIO VALVE        |             | SERVICE VALVE            |
| S5           | HIGH PRESSURE CUT-OUT | S <b>6</b>  | LOW PRESSURE CUT-OUT     |
|              | SWITCH                |             | VALVE                    |

TS5-4120-339-14/4-19

Figure 4-19. Refrigeration flow system with dehydrator and compressor removed

(k) Close the suction pressure service valve and move the discharge line from the valve at point 3 to the tubing at point 2.
(1) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes, then turn the pump off.
(m) De-energize the liquid line solenoid valve by disconnecting the dc voltage source from pins N and M of plug P10.
(n) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes then turn the pump off.
(o) Uncap the tubing at point 4 and 5.
(p) Disconnect the pump discharge line from the tubing at point 2.

to the valve at point 3 and the recovery line is connected to the tubing at point 1.

(g) Energize the liquid line solenoid valve by applying 24 volts

(h) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes,

(i) Switch the pump lines so that the discharge line is connected

(j) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes,

- (s) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes, then turn the pump off.(t) Move the pump discharge line from the tubing at point 5 to the
- valve at point 6. Cap the tubing at point 5.

(r) Cap the tubing at points 1 and 2.

dc across pins N and M of plug P10.

and connect it to the tubing at point 5.

connect it to the tubing at point 4.

then turn the pump off.

then turn the pump off.

then turn the pump off.

- (u) Open the discharge pressure service valve.
- (w) Switch the pump lines so that the discharge line is connected to the tubing at point 4 and the recovery line is connected to the valve at point 6.

(v) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes.

(q) Disconnect the recovery line from the tubing at point 1 and

(ab) Remove the cap from the tubing at point 5. (ac) Remove the pump discharge line from the tubing at point 2 and onnect it to the tubing at point 5. (ad) Remove the recovery line from the valve at point 6 and connect to the tubing at point 2. Close the valve at point 6. (ae) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes, en turn the pump off. (af) De-energize the pressure equalizer solenoid valve by removing e voltage source from pins C and F of plug P10. (ag) Disconnect the discharge and recovery lines from the tubing remove all caps from the tubing. (4) Refer to figure 4-19 and purge the system with notrogen at approxtely 30 psig (2.11 ks/cm<sup>2</sup>) as follows: Make sure caps are off the tubing at all point and that valves and V6 are open. (b) Connect the nitrogen line to the tubing at point 1 and release rogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be (c) Energize the liquid line solenoid valve by applying 24 volts cross pins N and M of plug P10. (d) Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes entil moisture ceases to be discharged from the system. Remove the nitrogen line from the tubing at point 1 and connect o the tubing at point 2. Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 tes or until moisture ceases to be discharged from the system. (f) De-energize the liquid line solenoid vlave and release nitrogen

the system for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged

(z) Energize the pressure equalizer solenoid valve by applying 24

(aa) Start the pump and flush the line for approximately 10 minutes,

volts dc across pins C and F of plug P10.

hen turn the pump off.

nect it to the tubing at point 5. Release nitrogen into the system for approximate 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged from the system. (j) De-energize the pressure equalizer solenoid valve and release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged from the system. (k) Remove the nitrogen line from the tunging at point 5 and connect it to the tubing at point 4. Release nitrogen into the system for approximate 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged from the system. (1) Remove the nitrogen line from the tubing at point 4 and connection it to the valve at point 6. Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged from the system. (m) Remove the nitrogen line from the valve at point 6 and connect it to the valve at point 3. Release nitrogen into the system for approximately 5 minutes or until moisture ceases to be discharged from the system. Remove the nitrogen line from the valve at point 3. (n)

(1) itemove the interest time from the coording at point 2 and con-

- (o) Close valves V1 and V6.
  - (p) Cap all open tubing until installation of new components.
  - f. Installation.

    - (1) Refer to figure 3-13 and connect plug P10 (3) to receptacle J10 (4)
- on the junction box. (2) Refer to figure 4-16 and install a new dehydrator.
  - (3) Refer to figure 4-18 and install a new compressor
  - (4) Refer to figure 3-13 and install the junction box.
- eave the pressure gages connected.
  - (7) Connect the unit to an appropriate electrical power source, turn
- he selector switch to the "COOL" postion and the thermostat control knob counter-

  - (8) Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check the system for refrigerant leaks
- Lockwise to its limit.

- (6) Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.
- (5) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.

3.

COMPRESSOR CRANKCASE HEATER

compressor electrical receptacle.

ter for damage which would impair serviceability.

eability or if failure occurs during testing.

Inspection.

TUBING AND PIPING

d impair serviceability.

Refer to figure 4-20 and check for continuity between pins F and

Replace. Replace compressor crankcase heater if damage would impair ser-

Inspection. Inspect tubes and pipes for breaks and for damage which

|  | _ |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |

Refer to figure 4-20 and inspect the compressor crankcase

Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check tubes and pipes for refrigerant b. age.

- Repair. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair all leaks found. C.
- Replace unrepairable tubing and piping as follows: d, Replace. (1)
  - Refer to figure 4-2 and release refrigerant from the system. Refer to figure 4-18 and replace defective tubing and/or piping. (2)
  - Refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.
- Refer to paragraph 4-4c and check replaced tubing or piping and the irator for leaks. Refer to paragraph 4-4d and repair any leaks found.
  - (5) Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.

Repair. Replace any damaged or defective rivnuts or nut plates found ng sinspection.

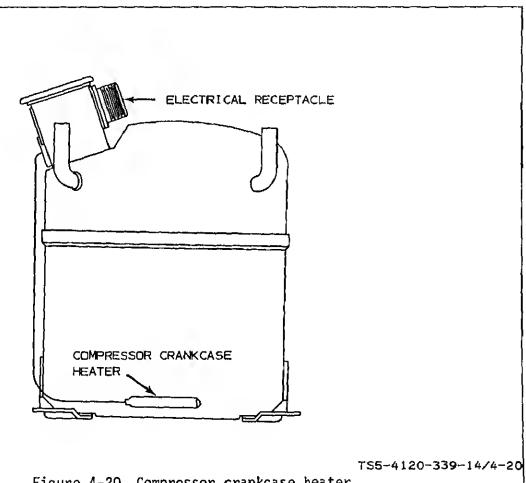


Figure 4-20. Compressor crankcase heater



# GENERAL MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

b.

e.

a. Use a silver solder on all soldered connections. Silver solder with a 50 t silver capacity and a melting point of approximately 1300°F (704°C) is reced.

b. Continually pass dry nitrogen through the tubing or connections being

ed or brazed to prevent the formation of harmful copper oxides.

REPLACEMENT OF CASING ASSEMBLY

e casing assembly if damage is unrepairable and would impair serviceability.

# WARNING

Disconnect the air conditioner from the electrical power source before performing general maintenance procedures on the unit.

- a. Turn the selector switch to the "OFF" position and disconnect the air loner from the electrical power source.
- c. Remove all panels, grilles, filters and screens from the unit.

Refer to figure 4-2 and release refrigerant from the system.

- d. Remove all components and tubing from the casing assembly.
- f. Install panels, grilles, filters and screens in new casing assembly.
- g. Refer to paragraph 4-8 and purge the refrigerant system.

Install all components and tubing in new casing assembly.

- h. Refer to figure 4-4 and evacuate the refrigerant system.
- i. Refer to paragraph 4-10 and charge the system with refrigerant.

i. Connect the air conditioner to the electrical power, turn the selector

- to the "COOL" position and turn the thermostat control knob counter-clockits limit.

  Counter-clock
  its limit.

  Counter-clock
  its limit.
- iny leaks found in accordance with paragraph 4-4d.

  If unit does not function properly, troubleshoot according to table 4-1.
  - 5-1/(5-2 blank)



|      | TM 740-90-1       | Administrative Storage of Equipment                                                                             |         |
|------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| A-2. | Fire Protection   |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      | TB 5-4200-200-10  | Hand Portable Fire Extinguisher, Approved for Army Users                                                        | r       |
|      | TM 5-687          | Repair and Utilities: Fire Protection Equipmend Appliances: Inspection, Operations, and Preventive Maintenance. | nent    |
| A-3. | Painting          |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      | TM 43-0139        | Painting Instruction for Field Use                                                                              |         |
| A-4. | Maintenance       |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      | FM 20-31          | Electric Motor and Generator Repair                                                                             |         |
|      | TM 5-4120-339-24P | Repair Parts and Special Tools List                                                                             |         |
|      | TM 38-250         | Crate Fabrication                                                                                               |         |
|      | DA PAM 738-750    | The Army Maintenance Management System                                                                          |         |
| A-5. | Lubrication       |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      | C9100-IL          | Fuels, Lubricants, Oils and Waxes                                                                               |         |
| A-6. | Cleaning          |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      | Fed. Spec.P-D-680 | Dry Cleaning Solvent                                                                                            |         |
|      |                   |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      |                   |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      |                   |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      |                   |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      |                   |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      |                   |                                                                                                                 |         |
|      |                   | A-1/(A                                                                                                          | _2 h1~  |
|      |                   | H-1/(A                                                                                                          | - 4 DIQ |

A-1. Administration

#### INTRODUCTION

## B-1. GENERAL

as follows:

istics with prescribed standards.

- a. This section provides a general explanation of all maintenance and rep functions authorized at various maintenance categories.
- b. The Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) in section II designates overal authority and responsibility for the performance of maintenance functions on the identified end item or component. The application of the maintenance functions to the end item or component will be consistent with the capacities and capabilities of the designated maintenance categories.
- c. Section III lists the tools and test equipment (both special and commor tools sets) required for each maintenance function as referenced from section II.

  d. Section IV contains supplemental instructions and explanatory notes for
- d. Section IV contains supplemental instructions and explanatory notes for a particular maintenance function.

  B-2. MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS Maintenance functions will be limited to and define
- a. Inspect. To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical, and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination (e.g., by sight, sound or feel).

  b. Test. To verify serviceability by measuring the mechanical, pneumatic, hydraulic, or electrical characteristics of an item and comparing those character-
- c. Service. Operations required periodically to keep and item in proper operating condition, i.e., to clean (includes decontaminate, when required), to preserve, to drain, to paint, or to replenish fuel, lubricants, chemical fluids, or gases.
- d. Adjust. To maintain or regulate, within prescribed limits, by bringing into proper or exact position, or by setting the operating characteristics to specified parameters.

e. Aline. To adjust specified variable elements of an item to bring about

optimum or desired performance.

f. Calibrate. To determine and cause corrections to be made or to be adjusted on instruments or test, measuring, and diagnostic equipments used in precision measurement. Consists of comparisons of two instruments, one of which is a certified standard of known accuracy, to detect and adjust any descrepancy in the accuracy of the instrument being compared.

by correcting specific damage, fault, malfunction, or failure in a part, subassement module (component or assembly), end item, or system.

an item to a completely serviceabile, operational condition as required by mainter standards in appropriate technical publications (i.e., DMWR). Overhaul is normal? the highest degree of maintenance performed by the Army. Overhaul does not normal

j. Overhaul. That maintenance effort (service/action) prescribed to resto

return an item to like new condition, Rebuild. Consists of those services/actions necessary for the restorate of unserviceable equipment to a like new condition in accordance with original man

ufacturing standards. Rebuild is the highest degree of materiel maintenance appli to Army equipment. The rebuild operation includes the act of returning to zero the age measurements (hours/miles, etc.) considered in classifying Army equipment/ con nents.

a. Column 1, Group Number. Column 1 lists functional group code numbers the purpose of which is to identify maintenance significant components, assemblies

EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN THE MAC, SECTION II

shall be ''00''. b. Column 2, Component/Assembly. Column 2 contains the names of componen assemblies, subassemblies, and modules for which maintenance is authorized.

subassemblies, and modules with the next higher assembly. End item group number

c. Column 3, Maintenance Function. Column 3 lists the functions to be pe formed on the item listed in Column 2. (For detailed explanation of these functio

see paragraph B-2.)

<sup>2</sup>Services - inspect, test, service, adjust, aline, calibrate, and/or repla <sup>3</sup>Fault locate/troubleshoot - The process of investigating and detecting th

cause of equipment malfunctioning; the act of isolating a fault within a system of unit under test (UUT). <sup>4</sup>Disassemble/assemble - encompasses the step-by-step taking apart (or brea down) of a spare/functional group coded item to the level of its least componency

identified as maintenance significant (i.e., assigned SMR code) for the category maintenance under consideration. <sup>5</sup>Actions - welding, grinding, riveting, straightening, facing, remachinery

and/or resurfacing.

be shown for each category. The work time figure represents the average time red to restore an item (assembly, subassembly, component, module, end item, or in) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions. This includes preparation time (including any necessary disassembly/assembly time), leshooting/fault location time, and quality assurance/quality control time in in to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the enance functions authorized in the maintenance allocation chart. The symbol mations for the various maintenance categories are as follows:

ion vary at different maintenance categories, appropriate work time figures

F ...... Direct Support Maintenance

H ...... General Support Maintenance

L ..... Specialized Repair Activity (SRA)<sup>6</sup>

D ..... Depot Maintenance

e. Column 5, Tools and Equipment. Column 5 specifies, by code, those comol sets (not individual tools) and special tools, TMDE, and support equipment

O ..... Organizational Maintenance

ed to perform the designated function.

- f. Column 6, Remarks. This column shall, when applicable, contain a letter in alphabetic order, which shall be keyed to the remarks contained in Section
- EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, SECTION III

ates with a code used in the MAC, Section II, Column 5.

b. Column 2, Maintenance Category. The lowest category of maintenance auth-

Column 1, Reference Code. The tool and test equipment reference code

to use the tool or test equipment.

This maintenance category is not included in Section II, column (4) of the nance Allocation Chart. To identify functions to this category of maintenance, a work time figure in the "H" column of Section II, column (4), and use an

atted reference code in the Remarks column (6). Key the code to Section IV, s, and explain the SRA complete repair application there. The explanatory (s) shall reference the specific Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL) ch contains additional SRA criteria and the authorized spare/repair parts.

В-

- e. Column 5, Tool Number. The manufacturer's part number.
- EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN REMARKS, SECTION IV
- a. Column 1, Reference Code. The code recorded in column 6, Section II.
- b. Column 2, Remarks. This column lists information pertinent to the maintnce function being performed as indiated in the MAC, Section II.

|   | 0102 | COVERS            | Inspect<br>Repair<br>Replace           | 0.5<br>1.0<br>0.5         |   |     |
|---|------|-------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----|
|   | 0103 | GRILLES           | Inspect<br>Adjust<br>Repair<br>Replace | 0.5<br>0.1<br>1.0<br>0.5  |   |     |
|   | 0104 | AIR FILTER        | Inspect<br>Service<br>Replace          | 0.2                       |   |     |
|   | 0105 | MIST ELIMINATOR   | Inspect<br>Service<br>Replace          | 0.75                      | : |     |
|   | 02   | FAN MOTOR & FANS  |                                        | 1 1 1 1                   |   |     |
|   | 0201 | IMPELLER FANS     | Inspect<br>Repair<br>Replace           | 1.5<br>0.5<br>1.75        |   |     |
|   | 0202 | FAN MOTOR         | Inspect<br>Test<br>Repair<br>Replace   | 1.5<br>0.5<br>2.5<br>1.75 |   |     |
| 1 | 03   | HEATING SYSTEM    |                                        |                           |   |     |
|   | 0301 | HEATING ELEMENTS  | Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace             | 0.75<br>0.5<br>2.5        |   |     |
|   | 04   | ELECTRICAL SYSTEM |                                        |                           |   |     |
|   | 0401 | CONTROL BOX       | Inspect<br>Repair<br>Replace           | 1.5<br>2.5<br>3.2         | ( | ,   |
|   | 0402 | SWITCHES          | Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace             | 1.1<br>0.5<br>1.5         |   |     |
|   | 0403 | THERMOSTAT        | Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace             | 1.5<br>0.5<br>1.75        |   |     |
|   |      |                   |                                        |                           |   | •   |
|   |      |                   |                                        |                           |   |     |
|   |      |                   | 4 3                                    | .61                       |   | 1 4 |
|   |      |                   |                                        |                           | 4 |     |
|   |      |                   |                                        |                           |   |     |
|   |      |                   |                                        |                           |   |     |

| 0407       | RECTIFIER                   | Test<br>Replace<br>Inspect             | 0.                       | 5                        |  |          |     |
|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------|-----|
| 0408       | TRANSFORMER                 | Test<br>Replace<br>Inspect<br>Test     | 0.5<br>0.5<br>0.5        |                          |  |          |     |
| 0409       | CIRCUIT BREAKERS            | Replace<br>Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace  | 0.5<br>0.5<br>0.5<br>0.7 |                          |  |          |     |
| 0410<br>0S | TERMINAL BOARDS             | Inspect<br>Replace                     | 0.S                      |                          |  |          |     |
| [          | REFRIGERANT SYSTEM          |                                        |                          | 1 1                      |  |          |     |
| 0501       | SWITCH, CUT-OUT             | Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace             | 0.5                      | 2.0<br>2.5               |  |          |     |
| 0S02       | SWITCH, PRESSURE<br>CONTROL | Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace             | 0.5                      | 2.0                      |  |          |     |
| 0503       | VALVE, PRESSURE<br>RELIEF   | Inspect<br>Replace                     |                          | 0.5                      |  |          |     |
| 0504       | VALVES, SERVICE             | Inspect<br>Replace                     |                          | 0.5                      |  |          |     |
| 0505       | VALVE, EXPANSION            | Inspect<br>Adjust<br>Repair<br>Replace |                          | 3.0<br>0.5<br>3.0<br>4.0 |  |          |     |
| 0506       | VALVE, QUENCH               | Inspect<br>Adjust<br>Repair<br>Replace |                          | 5.5<br>0.5<br>3.0<br>4.0 |  |          |     |
| 0507       | VALVE, SOLENOID             | Inspect<br>Test<br>Repair              | 0.s<br>2.0               | 5.5                      |  |          |     |
|            |                             | Replace                                |                          | 1.5<br>2.5               |  |          |     |
|            |                             |                                        |                          |                          |  | <u> </u> |     |
|            |                             |                                        |                          |                          |  |          |     |
|            |                             |                                        |                          |                          |  |          | P D |
|            |                             |                                        |                          |                          |  |          |     |
|            |                             |                                        |                          |                          |  |          |     |
|            |                             |                                        |                          |                          |  |          |     |
|            |                             |                                        |                          |                          |  |          |     |

| 08 | DEHYDRATOR                      | Replace                                         |  |             | 4.0                       |      | • |   |
|----|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--|-------------|---------------------------|------|---|---|
| 09 | SIGHT GLASS                     | Inspect<br>Replace                              |  | 0.5         | 3.0                       |      |   |   |
| 10 | COIL, EVAPORATOR                | Inspect<br>Service<br>Test<br>Repair<br>Replace |  | 0.5<br>0.75 | 1.0<br>2.5<br>12.0        |      |   |   |
| 11 | COIL, CONDENSER                 | inspect<br>Service<br>Test<br>Repair<br>Replace |  | 0.5<br>0.75 | 1.0<br>2.5<br>12.0        |      |   | * |
| 2  | COMPRESSOR                      | Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace                      |  | 1.0         | 2.0<br>12.5               |      |   | * |
| 3  | HEATER, COMPRESSOR<br>CRANKCASE | Inspect<br>Test<br>Replace                      |  | 0.4         | 0.4<br>0.75<br>1.5        |      |   |   |
| 4  | TUBING AND PIPING               | Inspect<br>Test<br>Repair<br>Replace            |  |             | 3.0<br>3.5<br>4.5<br>16.0 |      |   |   |
|    | CASING ASSEMBLY                 |                                                 |  |             |                           |      |   |   |
| 1  | CASING                          | Inspect<br>Repair<br>Replace                    |  | .0          | 3.5                       |      |   |   |
|    |                                 |                                                 |  |             |                           |      |   |   |
|    |                                 |                                                 |  |             |                           |      |   |   |
|    | * External only for             | obvious defects                                 |  |             |                           |      |   |   |
|    |                                 |                                                 |  |             |                           | <br> |   |   |

| REFER-       | MAIN-            | (3)                                                                                                                                                                              | ( 7)                          | (5)            |
|--------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| ENCE<br>CODE | TENANCE<br>LEVEL | NOMENCLATURE                                                                                                                                                                     | NATIONAL/NATO<br>STOCK NUMBER | TOOL<br>NUMBER |
|              |                  | No special tools and test equipment required. Standard tools and test equipment in the following kits are adequate to accomplish the maintenance functions listed in Section II. |                               |                |
| 1            | O-F-H            | Tool kit, service,<br>refrigeration<br>(SC 5180-90-CL-N18)                                                                                                                       | S180-00-596-1474              |                |
| 2            | F-H              | Pump, Vacuum                                                                                                                                                                     | 4310-00-098-5272              |                |
| 3            | O-F-H            | Soldering Gun Kit                                                                                                                                                                | 3439-00-930-1638              |                |
|              |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               |                |
|              |                  |                                                                                                                                                                                  |                               |                |

| C-1. SCOPE                          |                      |                                                                                                               |                  |             |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| This appendi<br>the air conditioner |                      | items you are authorized for                                                                                  | t <b>h</b> e sup | port of     |
| C-2. GENERAL                        |                      |                                                                                                               |                  |             |
|                                     | ve to be turned in w | do not have to accompany the with it. These items are authorized                                              |                  |             |
| C-3. EXPLANATION                    | OF LISTINGS          |                                                                                                               |                  |             |
| identify and reques                 | st the additional it | cions and quantities are providents you require to support the allows: (not applicable)                       |                  |             |
|                                     |                      | Section II                                                                                                    |                  |             |
|                                     | ADDITIONAL           | AUTHORIZATION LIST                                                                                            |                  | <del></del> |
| (1)<br>NATIONAL                     | ,                    | (2)<br>ESCRIPTI <b>O</b> N                                                                                    | (3)              | (4)         |
| STOCK<br>NUMBER                     | PART NUMBER AND FS   |                                                                                                               | U/M              | QTY<br>AUTH |
| 7520-00-559-9618                    | CASE, COTTON DUCT    |                                                                                                               | EA               | 1           |
|                                     | TM 5-4120-339-14     | OPERATOR'S, ORGANIZATIONAL,<br>DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL<br>SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL                       | EA               | 1           |
|                                     | TM 5-4120-339-24P    | ORGANIZATIONAL, DIRECT SUP-<br>PORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT<br>MAINTENANCE REPAIR PARTS AND<br>SPECIAL TOOLS LIST | EA               | 1           |
|                                     |                      |                                                                                                               |                  |             |



# SCOPE

This appendix lists expendable supplies and materials you will need to operate ntain the air conditioner. These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-970, tole Items (Except Medical, Class V, Repair Parts, and Heraldic Items).

# EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS

- a. Column 1 Item Number. This number is assigned to the entry in the listis referenced in the narrative instructions to identify the material (e.g., eaning compound, item 5, App. D").
- c. Column 2 Level. This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance quires the listed item.
  - C Operator/Crew
  - O Organizational Maintenance
  - F Direct Support Maintenance
  - H General Support Maintenance
- c. Column 3 National Stock Number. This is the National Stock Number to the item; use it to request or requisition the item.
- 1. Column 4 Description. Indicates the Federal item name and, if required, ption to identify the item. The last line for each item indicated the Federal Code for Manufacturer (FSCM) in parentheses followed by the part number.
- e. Column 5 Unit of Measure U/M. Indicates the measure used in performing tal maintenance function. This measure is expressed by a two-character alpha-abbreviation (e.g., ea, in, pr). If the unit of measure differs from the issue, requisition the lowest unit of issue that will satisfy your require-

C. N

|   | Level | Number                    | Description                                                                                              | U/M |       |
|---|-------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|
| 1 | F     | 9150-00-823-7905          | Lub. Oil Ref. VV-L-825                                                                                   |     |       |
| 2 | C     | 6850-00-264-9037          | Dry Cleaning Solvent P-0-680 (81348)                                                                     | GL  |       |
| 3 | F     | 6850-00-837 <b>-99</b> 27 | Monochlordifluoromethane, Technical:<br>w/cylinder 22 lb. (Refrigerant 22)<br>88-F-1421, type 22 (81348) | СҮ  |       |
| 4 | F     | 6830-00-782-6512          | Trichlortrifluoroethane, Refrigerant<br>Solvent (R-114). 50 lb. drum (73925)                             | FB  |       |
| 5 | F     | 9150-00-965-2408          | High Vacuum Grease 5.3 oz tube (71984)                                                                   | OZ  |       |
| 6 | F.    | 8030-00-999-6313          | Leak Lock. Item Number 68176-10001<br>(08589)                                                            | OZ  |       |
|   |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     |       |
|   |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     |       |
|   |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     |       |
| } |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     |       |
|   |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     |       |
|   |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     |       |
|   |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     | A     |
| } |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     |       |
|   |       |                           |                                                                                                          |     | 77 47 |

|                                                                                                                                                                          |        | 461         |      |     |                 |                       |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------|------|-----|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------|------|--------------|-----------------------------------------|----|-----|---|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Air Conditione Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation                                                                                           |        |             |      |     |                 |                       |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
| Cleaning                                                                                                                                                                 | •      | •           | •    | •   | •               | •                     | •         | •    | •            | •                                       | •  | •   | • |                                                | 3-8                                                    |            |
| Inspection                                                                                                                                                               | •      | •           | •    | •   | •               | •                     | •         | •    | ٠            | •                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-B                                                    |            |
| Renair                                                                                                                                                                   | •      | •           | •    | •   | •               | •                     | •         | •    | •            | •                                       | •  | •   | • |                                                | 3-B                                                    |            |
| Replace                                                                                                                                                                  | •      | •           | •    | •   | •               | •                     | •         | •    | ٠            | ٠                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-B                                                    |            |
| Installati                                                                                                                                                               | nn'    | •           | •    | •   | •               | •                     | •         | ٠    | •            | ٠                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-8                                                    |            |
| Air Filter                                                                                                                                                               | ווע    | •           | •    | •   | •               | •                     | •         | •    | •            | •                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-B                                                    |            |
| Removal . Inspection Service . Replace . Assembly and Pr                                                                                                                 |        |             |      |     |                 |                       |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
| Inspection                                                                                                                                                               | •      | •           | •    | •   | •               | •                     | •         | •    | •            | ٠                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-13                                                   |            |
| Service                                                                                                                                                                  | •      | •           | •    | •   | •               | • •                   | •         | •    | •            | •                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-14                                                   |            |
| Renlace .                                                                                                                                                                | •      | •           | •    | •   | •               |                       |           | •    | •            |                                         | ٠  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-14                                                   |            |
| Assembly and De                                                                                                                                                          |        |             | •    | ·   | •               | ٠, ،                  |           | •    | ٠            | •                                       | •  | :   | • | •                                              | 3-14                                                   |            |
| Assembly and Pr                                                                                                                                                          | ehar   | 'd C I      | on i | ror | use             | ? ( <i>A</i>          | iir       | Co   | ndi          | tic                                     | ne | r). | • | •                                              | 3-1                                                    |            |
| Unpacking<br>Assembly .<br>Installatio                                                                                                                                   | •      | •           | •    | •   | • •             | •                     | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   | ٠ | •                                              | 3-1                                                    |            |
| nosembly .<br>Inctallatio                                                                                                                                                | •      | •           | •    | •   | • •             | •                     | •         |      |              | •                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-1                                                    |            |
| Installatio                                                                                                                                                              | n      | •           | • •  | •   | • •             | •                     | •         | •    |              | •                                       | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 3-2                                                    |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |        |             |      |     |                 | _                     |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |        |             |      |     |                 | <u>B</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
| Brazing and Sol                                                                                                                                                          | ا میدا |             |      |     |                 |                       |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
| - auting and John                                                                                                                                                        | aet. ( | ng ,        | •    |     | •               | •                     | •         | •    | •            |                                         | •  | •   | • | •                                              | 4-7                                                    |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |        |             |      |     |                 |                       |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |        |             |      |     |                 |                       |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |        |             |      |     |                 | <u>2</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   |                                                |                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                                                                                          |        |             |      |     | <u>(</u>        | <u>c</u>              | . <b></b> |      | <b>^ * ^</b> | "\                                      |    |     |   |                                                | _2                                                     |            |
| Capabilities and                                                                                                                                                         |        |             |      |     | <u> </u>        | <u>c</u>              | nd i      | itio | one          | r).                                     | •  | , , | • |                                                | -2                                                     |            |
| Capabilities and                                                                                                                                                         | d Fe   | atur        | 'es  | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co      |           |      |              |                                         |    | , , |   | . ]                                            |                                                        |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection                                                                                                                        | d Fea  | atur        | es   | (of | <u>l</u><br>Air | <u>C</u><br>^ Co      |           |      |              |                                         |    |     |   | . 1                                            | -47                                                    |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 1<br>. 4                                     | - <b>4</b> 7<br>-47                                    |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 1<br>. 4                                     | -47                                                    |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 4                                            | -47<br>-47<br>-1                                       |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 4<br>. 4<br>. 5                              | - <b>4</b> 7<br>-47<br>-1                              |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 4<br>. 4<br>. 5                              | - <b>4</b> 7<br>-47<br>-1<br>-B                        |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 44<br>. 45<br>. 3-<br>3-                     | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-B<br>-8                           |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 4<br>. 4<br>. 5<br>. 3<br>. 3-               | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-B<br>-8<br>-B<br>B                |            |
| Capabilities and<br>Casing Assembly<br>Inspection<br>Repair                                                                                                              | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 4<br>. 4<br>. 5<br>. 3<br>. 3<br>. 3         | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B           |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation                          | d Fea  | atur<br>    | es   | (of | <u>!</u><br>Air | <u>c</u><br>^ Co<br>: | •         |      | •            | •                                       | •  | •   |   | . 4<br>. 4<br>. 5<br>. 3<br>. 3-               | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B           |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker           | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air<br>er       | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |    | •   |   | . 4<br>. 4<br>. 5<br>. 3<br>. 3<br>. 3<br>. 3  | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B            |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fea  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>C</u> Co           |           |      |              | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |    | •   |   | . 44. 5 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. 3. | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-B<br>-8<br>-B<br>B<br>B<br>B      |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     | • | 3-<br>3-<br>3-<br>3-                           | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     | • | 3-<br>3-<br>3-<br>3-                           | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     | • | 3-<br>3-<br>3-<br>3-                           | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     | • | 3-<br>3-<br>3-<br>3-                           | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B |            |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     | • | 3-<br>3-<br>3-<br>3-                           | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B | 40         |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     | • | 3-<br>3-<br>3-<br>3-                           | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B | <b>4</b> 0 |
| Capabilities and Casing Assembly Inspection Repair . Replace . Chemical Biologi Removal . Cleaning . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installation ircuit Breaker Removal . | d Fed  | atur<br>Inl | et ( | (of | Air             | <u>c</u>              |           |      |              |                                         |    |     | • | 3-<br>3-<br>3-<br>3-                           | -47<br>-47<br>-1<br>-8<br>-8<br>-8<br>B<br>B<br>B<br>B | <b>4</b> 0 |

| Components,                             | Majo   | r,   | Łoc  | cati | on | anc | De | escr | 'ipt | ior | of | • | • | • | • | 1-2  |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|------|------|------|----|-----|----|------|------|-----|----|---|---|---|---|------|
| Compressor                              |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |      |
| Inspect                                 |        | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • |   |   |   | 3-49 |
| Test .                                  | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 4-40 |
| Replace                                 |        | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 4-41 |
| Removal                                 | •      |      |      |      | •  |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 4-41 |
| Replace<br>Removal<br>System<br>Install | C1 ean | յ Սբ | )    |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 4-41 |
| Installa                                | ation  | )    |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   | _ |   |   | 4-45 |
| Compressor (                            | Crank  | cas  | se F | leat | er |     |    |      | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 1 10 |
| Inspect                                 | ion    |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 4-46 |
| Test .                                  | •      | Ī    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 4-46 |
| Replace                                 | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • |      |
| Compressor !                            | מבלם   | ั้นา | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 4-46 |
| Removal                                 |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |      |
|                                         | ian    | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-30 |
| Inspecti                                | rori   | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-30 |
| Test .                                  | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • |   | 3-30 |
| Replace                                 | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  |     |    |      | •    | •   |    | • |   |   |   | 3-30 |
| Condenser Co                            | ווי    |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |      |
| Inspecti                                |        |      | •    |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 3-49 |
| Service                                 | •      |      | •    | •    |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 3-49 |
| Test .                                  |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   | Ĭ | Ĭ | 4-40 |
| Repair                                  |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 4-40 |
| Replace                                 |        |      |      |      | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 4-40 |
| Removal                                 | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • |      |
| Installa                                | tion   | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | ٠   | •  | • | • | • | • | 4-40 |
| Condenser Co                            | 1670H  |      |      | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | ٠   | •  | • | • | • | • | 4-40 |
| Removal                                 |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |      |
|                                         | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | ٠   | •  | • | ٠ | • | • | 3-13 |
| Cleaning                                |        | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | ٠  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | ٠ | • | • | 3-13 |
| inspecti                                | on     | ٠    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • |   |   | 3-13 |
| Repair                                  |        | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | ٠  | •    | •    |     | •  | • |   | • |   | 3-13 |
| Inspecti<br>Repair<br>Installa          | itian  |      | •    | •    | •  | •   | ٠  |      |      |     | •  |   |   |   |   | 3-13 |
| congenser( Fa                           | ın Gu  | ard  |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |      |
| Remova1                                 | •      |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 3-13 |
| Cleaning                                | ,      |      |      |      |    | •   |    |      |      |     |    | • |   |   | • | 3-13 |
| Inspecti                                | on     |      |      |      |    |     |    | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-13 |
| Repair                                  |        |      |      | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-13 |
| Repair<br>Replace                       |        | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • |      |
| Installa                                | tion   | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-13 |
| Condenser Fa                            |        | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-13 |
| Removal                                 | 111    |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |      |
|                                         | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-15 |
| Inspecti                                | ori    | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    | •    | •   |    |   |   | • |   | 3-15 |
| Repair                                  | •      | •    | •    | •    | •  | •   | •  | •    |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 3-15 |
| Replace                                 | •      | •    | •    | •    |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   | 3-15 |
| Installa                                | tion   |      | •    |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   | _ |   |   | 3-15 |
| Control Box                             |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   | • | - | -    |
| Removal                                 |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      | _   | _  |   |   |   |   | 3-22 |
| Inspecti                                | on     |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      | •   | •  | • | • | • |   | 3-22 |
| •                                       |        |      |      |      |    | -   | -  | •    | •    | •   | •  | • | • | • | • | ,    |
|                                         |        |      |      |      |    |     |    |      |      |     |    |   |   |   |   |      |

| Repair                                                |                    |              | 3-22<br>3-22<br>3-23<br>2-4 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Cover, Air Conditioner                                |                    |              | 3-8                         |
| Cover, Chemical Biological Inlet                      |                    |              | 3-8<br>2-8                  |
| Covers, Panels and Grilles                            |                    |              | 3-8<br>3-45 4-45            |
| Cut-Out Switch, High Pressure .                       |                    |              | 3-45,4-45                   |
| cut-out Switch, Low Pressure .                        |                    |              | 5 40,1 15                   |
|                                                       | <u>D</u>           |              |                             |
| Dehydrator                                            |                    |              |                             |
| Pomoval                                               |                    |              | 4-36                        |
| Removal                                               |                    |              | 4-36                        |
| escription and Location of Majo                       | r Components       |              | 1-2                         |
| Jescription and Use of Operator'                      | s Controls an      | g indicator: | S Z-1                       |
| Destruction of Army Material to                       | Prevent Fnemv      | Use          | 1-1                         |
| Differences Between Models                            |                    |              | 1-2                         |
| Differences Between Models Direct Support Maintenance |                    |              | 4-1                         |
| Ousty or Sandy Areas, Operation                       | In                 |              | 2-6                         |
|                                                       | <u>E</u>           |              |                             |
| EIR's, Reporting Equipment Impro                      | vement Recomm      | endations .  | 1-1                         |
| Electrical System                                     | Yellicite reconsis |              | 3-22                        |
| Quinment and Tools, Common                            |                    |              | 3-1                         |
| Gurinment Improvement Decommenda                      | tione (FRI'e)      | . Reporting  | 1-1                         |
| Quipment Purpose                                      |                    |              | 1-2                         |
| Quipment Support                                      |                    |              | 3-1                         |
| quipment Purpose                                      | m                  |              | 4-14                        |
| ·Vanorator Coll                                       |                    |              |                             |
| Inspection                                            |                    |              | 3-49                        |
| Service                                               |                    |              | 3-49                        |
| Test                                                  |                    |              | 4-3/                        |
| R <b>ep</b> air                                       |                    | • • •        | 4-37                        |
| R <b>e</b> place                                      |                    |              | 4-38                        |
| Removal                                               |                    |              | 4-38                        |
| Installation                                          |                    |              | 4-00                        |
| vaporator Discharge Grille                            |                    |              | 3-12                        |
| Removal                                               |                    |              | 3-12                        |
| Cleaning                                              |                    |              | 3-12                        |
| Inspection                                            | • • •              |              | 3-12                        |
| Repair                                                |                    |              | 3-12                        |
| Replace                                               |                    |              | 3-12                        |
| installation                                          | • • •              |              |                             |
|                                                       |                    |              | Index 3                     |
|                                                       |                    |              |                             |

| Evaporator Far                                                        | l          |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|-------|-----|------|-----|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|
| Removal . Inspection Repair . Replace . Installati                    |            |      | •     | •   | •    | •   |              | • |   | • |   |   | • |   | 3-15 |
| Inspection                                                            |            |      |       | •   | •    | •   |              |   | • |   |   |   |   |   | 3-15 |
| Repair .                                                              |            |      |       |     | •    |     |              | • | • |   |   |   |   |   | 3-15 |
| Replace .                                                             |            |      |       | •   |      |     |              |   | • |   |   |   |   |   | 3-15 |
| Installati                                                            | on         |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   | · |      |
| Evaporator Int<br>Removal .<br>Cleaning .                             | ake        | Gri  | lle   |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   | - | • | • | 5 15 |
| Removal                                                               |            |      |       |     |      | _   | _            |   | _ |   |   |   |   |   | 3-11 |
| Cleaning                                                              | •          | •    | •     | •   | ·    | ·   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-11 |
| Inspection                                                            |            | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |      |
| Adivet                                                                | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-11 |
| Adjust .<br>Repair .<br>Replace .                                     | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-11 |
| Poplace .                                                             | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-11 |
| replace .                                                             |            | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-11 |
| Installati                                                            | on         | •    | ٠     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-11 |
| Expansion Valv<br>Inspection                                          | e          |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| inspection                                                            | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • |   | • | • |   |   |   | 4-26 |
| HOJUST .                                                              |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   | _ | _ | _ | 4-26 |
| Repair .                                                              | •          |      | •     |     | •    |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 4-29 |
| Repair .<br>Replace .<br>Removal .                                    | •          | •    | •     |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 4-29 |
| Removal .                                                             |            | •    | •     |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 4-29 |
| Installati                                                            | on         |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   | Ī | 4-29 |
|                                                                       |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   | • | Ť | - | • | • | • | . 25 |
|                                                                       |            |      |       |     |      | Ē   | <del>-</del> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Fan, Condenser                                                        |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 2 15 |
| Fan, Condenser<br>Fan, Evaporato                                      | r .        |      | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-15 |
| Fan Motor                                                             | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | 3-15 |
| Remova)                                                               |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Inspection                                                            | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-15 |
| Test                                                                  | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | • | 3-15 |
| Renair                                                                | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | ٠ | 3-17 |
| Renlace                                                               | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | ٠ | • | • | • | • | 3-17 |
| Removal . Inspection Test Repair . Replace . Installati Fan Relays K7 | ٠.         | •    | ٠     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • |   | • |   | • |   | 3-17 |
| Fan Relays K7                                                         | 011<br>011 | u 0  | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            |   | • |   |   |   |   |   | 3-17 |
| Removal .                                                             | ana        | K8   |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|                                                                       | •          | •    | •     |     |      |     |              | • |   |   |   |   |   |   | 3-30 |
| Inspection<br>Test                                                    | •          | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | _    |
|                                                                       |            | •    |       | •   | •    | •   |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Replace .                                                             | •          | •    |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
| Installation                                                          | on         |      |       |     |      |     |              | • | · | • | • | • | • | • | 3-36 |
| Fan Speed Swit                                                        | ch         |      |       |     |      | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3 30 |
| Removal .                                                             |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 3-27 |
| Inspection                                                            |            |      |       | _   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • |      |
| Test                                                                  |            |      |       | Ī   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | ٠ | • | • | • | 3-27 |
| Replace .                                                             |            |      | Ī     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-27 |
| Installation                                                          | on         | -    |       | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-27 |
| tilter. Air                                                           |            | •    | •     | •   | •    | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-27 |
| Flushing The Re                                                       | efri       | ne»: | n+    | Ċ.  |      | •   | •            | • | • | • | • | • | • | • | 3-13 |
| <u> </u>                                                              | 1 1        | 341  | 411 L | Jy. | o ce | II. | *            | • | • | • | • |   | • | • | 4-41 |
|                                                                       |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|                                                                       |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |
|                                                                       |            |      |       |     |      |     |              |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |

| Demo 1                                                           |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------|-----|----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|--------------|-------|----|----|
| Removal                                                          |                        | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | . 3-12       |       |    |    |
| Lleaning                                                         |                        |        |     |          |   |   | • | • | • | • |    |   | 3-12         |       |    |    |
| Inspection .                                                     |                        |        |     |          |   | • | • | - | • | • |    |   | . 3-13       |       |    |    |
| Repair                                                           |                        | •      |     |          |   |   |   |   | • | • | •  |   | . 3-13       |       |    |    |
| Inspection .<br>Repair<br>Replace                                |                        |        |     |          |   | • |   |   | • |   |    |   | 3-13         |       |    |    |
| installation                                                     |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | 3-13         |       |    |    |
| Front Access Panel                                               | •                      | -      | •   | •        | • | • | - | - | - | • | •  | - | 0 10         |       |    |    |
| Front Access Panel Removal                                       |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | 3-8          |       |    |    |
| Cleaning                                                         | • •                    | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-11         |       |    |    |
| Inspection .                                                     |                        | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-11         |       |    |    |
| Inspection .<br>Danain                                           | • •                    | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-11         |       |    |    |
| Repair<br>Replace                                                | • •                    | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 2-11         |       |    |    |
| Replace                                                          | • •                    | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-11         |       |    |    |
| Installation                                                     | • •                    | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-11         |       |    |    |
| ruses F1, F2 and F3                                              | i                      |        |     | •        | • |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
| Removal                                                          |                        |        | •   |          | • | • | • | • | • | • | •• | • | 3-36         |       |    |    |
| Fuses F1, F2 and F3 Removal Inspection .                         |                        |        |     | •        | • | • | • |   | • |   | •  | • | 3-36         |       |    |    |
| Test                                                             |                        | •      |     |          | • | • | • |   | • |   | •  | • | 3-36         |       |    |    |
| Replace                                                          |                        |        |     |          |   | • |   |   |   | • |    |   | 3-36         |       |    |    |
| Test                                                             | •                      | •      | • ` |          | • | • | • | • | • |   |    |   | 3-36         |       |    |    |
|                                                                  | •                      | -      | •   | •        | • | - | ٠ | - | - | - | -  | - |              |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     | G        | _ |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     | =        | - |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
| Slass. Sight                                                     |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   | _ |    |   | 3-49,4-37    | ;     |    |    |
| llass, Sight .<br>Frille, Evaporator                             | nicck                  | * 2 MG | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-12         |       |    |    |
| inilla Evaporator                                                | <b>ひしろし</b> に<br>アペチョレ | idi y  | е   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | シー12<br>2-11 |       |    |    |
| illie, Evaporator                                                | lntar<br>11            | 'e     | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-17         |       |    |    |
| irille, Evaporator<br>Guard, Condenser Co<br>Guard, Condenser Fa | 11 .                   | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-13<br>2-13 |       |    |    |
| iuara, Condenser rai                                             | Λ.                     | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-13         |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     | • • •    |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     | <u>H</u> |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
| مسلمان الساد                                                     |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | • 6          |       |    |    |
| and Receipt<br>eat, Operation in<br>eater, Compressor (          | <u> </u>               | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 1-2          |       |    |    |
| eat, Operation in                                                | Extre                  | me     | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 2-6          |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   | 4-46         |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
| Removal                                                          |                        |        | •   | •        |   |   | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-30         |       |    |    |
| Removal                                                          |                        | •      | •   | •        |   |   | • |   |   | • | •  |   | 3-30         |       |    |    |
| Test                                                             |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   | •  | • | 3-30         |       |    |    |
| Replace                                                          |                        | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • |    |   | 3-30         |       |    |    |
| Installation .                                                   | ·<br>•                 | •      | •   | •        |   |   | • |   | • | • |    |   | 3-30         |       |    |    |
|                                                                  | • •                    |        | •   |          | - | - | • |   | - |   | •  |   | 2-6          |       |    |    |
| eating System                                                    | •                      | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • |              |       |    |    |
| Inspection                                                       |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   | _  | • | 3-18         |       |    |    |
| Test                                                             | •                      | •      | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | 3-18         |       |    | I  |
| Replace                                                          | •                      | •      | •   |          | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  |   | 3-18         |       |    |    |
| Remove and Insta                                                 | .11                    | •      |     |          |   | • | • | • | • | • | •  |   | 3-18         |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        | ۸.     |     | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  |   | 2-7          |       |    |    |
| igh Altitude, Opera                                              | Clon                   | ΑL     | •   | •        | • | • | • | • | • | • | •  | • | £-,          |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       | _  |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              | Index | 5  |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    |    |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       |    | 1  |
|                                                                  |                        |        |     |          |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |   |              |       | 13 | 10 |

|       | Installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •         |          | •     |      | :    |    | • | •   | · 3~45         |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------|-------|------|------|----|---|-----|----------------|
|       | Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |           |          | •     |      |      |    | • | •   | 3-45,4-19      |
|       | Replace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |          |       |      |      | •  | • | •   | 4-19           |
|       | Humid or Rainy Conditions,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Opera     | tion     | Und   | er   |      | •  | • | •   | 4-19           |
|       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |          |       |      | •    | •  | • | •   | 2-6            |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | <u>I</u> |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Installation of Air Condition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | ner.      |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | J.1.C.1 . | •        | •     | • •  | •    | •  | • | •   | 3-2            |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           | <u>J</u> |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •         | <u>~</u> |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Junction Box                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Removal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Inspection .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | • •       | •        | • •   | •    | •    | •  | • | •   | 3-27           |
|       | Repair                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | • •       | •        | • •   | •    | •    | •  | • | •   | 3-30           |
|       | Replace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | • •       | •        | •     | •    | •    | •  | • | •   | 3-30           |
|       | Installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | • •       | •        | • •   | •    | •    | •  | • |     | 3-30           |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | • •       | •        | •     | •    | •    |    | • | •   | 3-30           |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Ţ         | L        |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Liquid Line Solenoid Valve L                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | I         |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | • •       | •        |       |      |      |    |   |     | 3-48           |
|       | Removal .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | • •       | •        | . ,   |      |      |    |   | i   | 3-48           |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •         | •        |       |      |      |    | · | Ī   | 4-32           |
|       | Replace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | •        |       |      |      |    | • | •   | 4-35           |
|       | Installation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •         | •        |       |      |      | •  | • | •   | 4-35           |
|       | Location and Dogovania                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | •         | •        |       | Ċ    | •    | •  | • | •   |                |
|       | Location and Description of N<br>Low Pressure Cut-Out Switch                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | lajor     | Com      | Donen | ite  | •    | •  | • | •   | 4-35           |
|       | Domesta 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |           |          |       | 0.5  | •    | •  | • | •   | 1-2            |
|       | Inspection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •         |          |       |      |      |    |   |     | 0 45 4 40      |
|       | Installation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |           |          | •     | •    | •    | •  | • | •   | 3-45,4-19      |
|       | Installation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           | . '      | •     | •    | •    | ٠  | • | •   | 3-45           |
|       | 1536                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | •         |          | •     | •    | ٠    | ٠  | • | •   | 3-45,4-19      |
|       | Replace                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           | •        | •     | •    | •    | •  | • |     | 4-19           |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •         | • •      | •     | •    | ٠    | •  | • | •   | 4-19           |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | M         |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Maintenance Forms and Records                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       | Maintenance Procedures (Organ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | izati     | · .      |       | •    | •    | •  |   |     | 1-1            |
|       | Maintenance Procedures (Organ<br>Maintenance Procedures (Direct<br>Major Components                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Sup       | Ond I    | Mair  | iter | ianc | e) |   |     | 3-8            |
|       | Maintenance Procedures (Organ<br>Major Components, Location and<br>Mist Fliminator,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | i noo     | port     | Mair  | iter | anc  | e) |   |     | 4-7            |
|       | The state of the s | 2 962     | crip     | tion  | of   |      |    |   |     | 1-2            |
|       | Remova]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     | - <del>-</del> |
| T 1   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •         | • •      |       |      |      |    |   |     | 3-14           |
| Index | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |           |          |       |      | -    | -  | • | • ` | 2 2 1          |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |           |          |       |      |      |    |   |     |                |

|                                                                                                               |                | _        |          |        |      |          | •            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------|----------|--------|------|----------|--------------|
| ist Eliminator (con<br>Inspection<br>Service<br>Replace<br>Installation .<br>otor, Fan<br>Ovement, Preparatio | tinual)        |          |          |        |      |          |              |
| Inspection                                                                                                    | ic indea)      |          |          |        |      |          | 2 1.4        |
| Service                                                                                                       | • •            | • •      | • •      | • •    | •    | • •      | 2_14         |
| Renlace                                                                                                       | • •            | • •      | • •      | • •    | •    | • •      | ) 14         |
| Inctallation                                                                                                  | • •            | • •      | • •      |        | •    |          | . 3-14       |
| THSCALLACTOR .                                                                                                | • •            | •        | • •      |        | •    |          | . 3-14       |
| overnt Bearing.                                                                                               |                |          | • •      |        | •    |          | . 3-15       |
| vellent, Preparatio                                                                                           | n tor          | •        | •        |        | •    | • •      | . 3-2        |
|                                                                                                               |                | . 0      |          |        |      |          |              |
| Nounday - T                                                                                                   |                |          |          |        |      |          |              |
| Derating Instruction Principle                                                                                | ns .           | • •      |          |        | •    | • •      | . 2-1        |
| peration, Principle                                                                                           | s of .         |          |          |        | •    |          | . 1-6        |
| peration Under Unus                                                                                           | ual Cond       | itions   |          |        |      |          | 0.5          |
| Deration Under Unus Operation in Ext Operation in Ext Operation in Dus Operation Under                        | reme Col       | d.       | • •      |        | •    |          | . 2-5        |
| operation in Ext                                                                                              | reme Hea       | t .      |          |        | •    |          | . 2-6        |
| Operation in Dus                                                                                              | ty and S       | andy A   | reas     |        | •    |          | . 2-6        |
| Uperation Under                                                                                               | Rainy or       | Humid    | Cond:    | itions |      |          | . 2-6        |
| Uperation in Sal                                                                                              | t Water        | Areas    |          |        | •    | • •      | . 2-6        |
| Operation in Sal<br>Operation at Hig                                                                          | h Altitu       | des      |          |        | •    |          | . 2-7        |
| Preparation Under Usual<br>Preparation for Starting Stopping                                                  | 1 Condit       | ions     |          |        |      |          |              |
| Preparation for :                                                                                             | Starting       |          |          |        |      |          | . 2-4        |
| Starting                                                                                                      |                |          |          |        | •    |          | . 2-4        |
| Stopping                                                                                                      |                |          |          |        | •'   |          | . 2-5        |
| erator 5 Controls                                                                                             | ana ina i      | ca cors  | , มียังเ | ripui  | OH 6 | שנט טיוג | 015 1        |
| ganizational Mainte                                                                                           | enance I       | ns truct | tions    |        |      |          | . 3-1        |
|                                                                                                               |                |          |          |        |      |          |              |
|                                                                                                               |                | <u>P</u> |          |        |      |          |              |
| nel. Front Access                                                                                             |                |          |          |        |      |          | 3-8          |
| nel. Top                                                                                                      |                |          | •        |        |      |          | 3-8          |
| nel, Front Access<br>nel, Top<br>nels and Grilles, F                                                          | <br>Removina   | and In   | stall    | ina    |      |          | 4-7          |
| nte Donain                                                                                                    | remo a ring    | and in   | Journ    |        |      |          | 3-1          |
| rts, Repair<br>rformance Data .                                                                               |                | • •      | •        | • •    |      |          | 1-2          |
| asa Saguanga Dalay                                                                                            | ν <del>ε</del> | • •      | •        | •      | -    | •        |              |
| ase Sequence Relay<br>Removal                                                                                 | V0             |          |          |        |      |          | 3 <b>-30</b> |
| Then esting                                                                                                   |                |          | •        | • •    |      |          | 3-30         |
| Inspection                                                                                                    |                |          |          |        |      |          | 3-3 <b>0</b> |
| Test                                                                                                          |                |          | •        | •      |      |          | 3 <b>-30</b> |
| керіасе                                                                                                       |                | • •      | • •      | • •    |      |          | 3-30         |
| installation .                                                                                                |                |          | •        | •      | •    |          | 4-46         |
| ping and Tubing .<br>CS (Preventive Main                                                                      | , , ,          | chooles  | and      |        |      | ,        |              |
| US (Preventive Main                                                                                           | tenance        | UNECKS   | ant      |        |      |          |              |
| eparation for Movem                                                                                           | ent            |          |          |        |      |          |              |
| Limited Movement                                                                                              |                | • •      |          |        |      |          |              |
| Extensive Movemen                                                                                             | t ·            |          | -        |        |      |          |              |
| eparation for Stora                                                                                           | ge and S       | nipment  | •        |        |      |          |              |
| eparation for Start                                                                                           | ing · ·        | • •      |          |        |      |          |              |
|                                                                                                               |                |          |          |        |      |          |              |
|                                                                                                               |                |          |          |        |      |          |              |
|                                                                                                               |                |          |          |        |      |          |              |
|                                                                                                               |                |          |          |        |      |          |              |

|   | Tressure come                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | J U.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ,,,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Inspection                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3-45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Replace                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Installat                                                                                                                                           | ion                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Pressure Relia                                                                                                                                      | ef Va                                                                                                                                                                                                             | lve                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | Inspection                                                                                                                                          | n .                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Replace                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Installat                                                                                                                                           | ion                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | ·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Pressure Foua                                                                                                                                       | lize                                                                                                                                                                                                              | ^ Sol                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | lenoi                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | d Val                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 7 23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3-45                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3- <del>4</del> 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Popuis                                                                                                                                              | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | Repair .                                                                                                                                            | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Preventive Ma                                                                                                                                       | ınter                                                                                                                                                                                                             | iance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | e Che                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | cks a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | ind                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Ser                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | V 3 C 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (PM                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | CS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2-1,3-2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|   | Principles of                                                                                                                                       | Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                              | atic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | n                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | General.                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | Cooling.                                                                                                                                            | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | neating.                                                                                                                                            | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1-7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | Ventilatiı                                                                                                                                          | 19 .                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1-9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | Purging the Re                                                                                                                                      | efric                                                                                                                                                                                                             | erar                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | it Sy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | stem                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|   | -                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | Ouench Valve                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     | า                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|   | Inspection                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Ť                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ٠                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | _                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|   | Inspection<br>Adjust .                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection<br>Adjust .<br>Repair .                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   | Inspection<br>Adjust .<br>Repair .<br>Replace.                                                                                                      | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection<br>Adjust .<br>Repair .<br>Replace.<br>Removal.                                                                                          | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   | Inspection<br>Adjust .<br>Repair .<br>Replace.                                                                                                      | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection<br>Adjust .<br>Repair .<br>Replace.<br>Removal.                                                                                          | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   | Inspection<br>Adjust .<br>Repair .<br>Replace.<br>Removal.                                                                                          | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat                                                                                           | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | • •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <u>R</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat                                                                                           | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ·<br>·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic                                                            | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ·<br>·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humio                                                            | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | ·<br>·                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | pres                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | ion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installate Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal .                                        | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | :<br>:<br>:<br>Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>R</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humio Rectifier Removal . Inspection                             | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | :<br>:<br>:<br>Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>R</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal . Inspection Test .                      | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>R</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | on !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ····                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6<br>3-36<br>3-36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal . Inspection Test .                      | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>R</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | on !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ····                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal . Inspection Test . Replace . Installati | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>R</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | on !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ····                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal . Inspection Test . Replace . Installati | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | on !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·······································                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal . Inspection Test .                      | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | on !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·······································                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|   | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal . Inspection Test . Replace . Installati | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | on !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·······································                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8 | Inspection Adjust . Repair . Replace. Removal . Installat  Radio Interfer Rainy or Humic Rectifier Removal . Inspection Test . Replace . Installati | ion .                                                                                                                                                                                                             | e Sup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | pressons,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | sion<br>Oper                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | on !                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | ·······································                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4-29<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>4-32<br>1-1<br>2-6<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-36<br>3-39                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|   |                                                                                                                                                     | Replace Installat Pressure Relic Inspection Replace Removal Installat Pressure Equa Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installat Preventive Ma Principles of General Cooling Heating Ventilati Purging the Re | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Va Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Mainter Principles of Oper General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrig | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Sol Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerar | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoi Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Cheprinciples of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant Systems | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Val Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Checks a Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System  Quench Valve | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Checks and Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System  Q Quench Valve | Replace Installation  Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation  Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation  Preventive Maintenance Checks and Ser Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Checks and Service Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System | Replace Installation  Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation  Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation  Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PM Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System | Replace Installation Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System | Replace Installation  Pressure Relief Valve Inspection Replace Removal Installation  Pressure Equalizer Solenoid Valve L2 Inspection Test Removal Repair Replace Installation  Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) Principles of Operation General Cooling Heating Ventilating Purging the Refrigerant System |

| Relay K5, Phase Sequence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <u>\$</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |      |
| Salt Water Areas, Operation In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| Selector Switch       3-22         Removal       3-22         Inspection       3-22         Test       3-22         Replace       3-22         Installation       3-22         Service Upon Receipt       3-1         Service Valves       4-24         Inspection       4-24         Replace       4-24         Remove       4-24         Installation       4-26         Sight Glass       3-40 4-37 |      |
| Service Valves       4-24         Inspection       4-24         Replace       4-24         Remove       4-24         Installation       4-26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| Sight Glass Inspection Replace Removal Installation  Soldering and Brazing Solenoid Valve L1, Liquid Line Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment  Starting  3-49,4-37 4-37 4-37 4-37 3-48,4-32 3-45,4-32 3-1,4-1 3-1,4-1                                                                                                                                                                           |      |
| Solenoid Valve L1, Liquid Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |      |
| Cooling Operation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |      |
| Switch, Cut-Out, Low Pressure  Switch, Cut-Out, Low Pressure                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | ndex |

|                                   |          |         |      | Ţ        |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|------|----------|------|------|----|---|---|---|---|-----------|
| Terminal Boards                   | TR1 a    | nd TB2  |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
| Removal .                         |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   | 3-42      |
| Inspection                        |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   | • |   |   | 3-42      |
| Replace .                         |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   | 3-42      |
| Replace .<br>Installation         | <br>n    |         | •    |          |      | •    |    | • |   | • | • | 3-42      |
| Thermostat                        | •        | •       | •    | •        | •    | •    | •  | • | • | • | • |           |
| Removal .                         |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   | 3-27      |
| Inspection                        |          |         |      |          |      | •    |    |   |   |   |   | 3-27      |
| Test<br>Replace .<br>Installation |          | • •     | •    | •        |      | •    | ·  | • | • | • | • | 3-27      |
| Renlace                           | • •      | • •     | •    | •        | • •  |      | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-27      |
| Installation                      | · ·      |         | •    | •        | • •  | •    | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-27      |
| Tools and Equipm                  | nont     | Common  | •    | •        | • •  | •    | •  |   | • | • | • | 3-1       |
| Top Panel                         | icit c , | COMMICH | •    | •        | • •  | •    | •  | • | • | • | • | 5 1       |
| Removal .                         |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   | 3-8       |
| - ·                               | • •      | • •     | •    | •        | • •  | •    | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-11      |
| Cleaning .                        | • •      | • •     | ٠    | •        | • •  | •    | •  |   | • | • | • | 3-11      |
| Inspection                        |          | • •     | •    | •        | • •  | •    | ٠  | • | • | • | • | 3-11      |
| Repair .                          | • •      | • •     | •    | •        | • •  | •    | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-11      |
| Replace                           | • •      | • •     | •    | •        | • •  | •    | •  | • | • | • | • |           |
| Installation                      | 1 •      | • •     | •    | •        | • •  | •    | •  | • | ٠ | • | • | 3-11      |
| Transformer                       |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   | 2 20      |
| Removal .                         |          | • •     |      | •        | • •  | •    | ٠  | • | • | • | • | 3-39      |
| Inspection                        |          | • •     | •    | •        |      | •    | •  | • |   | • | • | 3-39      |
| Test<br>Replace .                 | • •      | • •     | •    | •        |      | •    | ٠  | • | • | • | • | 3-39      |
| Replace .                         | • •      | • •     | •    | •        |      | •    | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-39      |
| Installation                      | n.       | • •     |      | •        |      | •    | :  | • |   |   | • | 3-39      |
| Troubleshooting Troubleshooting   | (Orga    | nizati  | onal | Ma       | inte | nanc | e) | • | • | • | • | 3-5       |
| Troubleshooting                   | (Dire    | ect Sup | port | : Ma     | inte | nanc | e) | • | • | ٠ | • | 4-1       |
| Tubing and Pipi                   | -        |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
| Inspection                        |          |         | •    | •        |      | •    | •  | • | • | ٠ |   | 4-46      |
| Test                              |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   | • | 4-46      |
| Repair .                          |          |         |      | •        |      | •    | •  |   | • |   |   | 4-46      |
| Replace .                         |          |         |      | •        |      | •    | •  | • |   | • |   | 4-46      |
|                                   |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
|                                   |          |         |      | <u>Π</u> |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
| Unpacking (Air )                  | Condit   | ioner)  |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   | 3-1       |
| 1                                 |          | ,       |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
|                                   |          |         |      | V        |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
| Valve, Expansion                  | n        |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   | 4-26      |
| Valve, Liquid L                   | ine So   | lenoid  |      | •        |      | •    | •  | • | • | • | • | 3-48,4-32 |
|                                   |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |
|                                   |          |         |      |          |      |      |    |   |   |   |   |           |

ndex 10

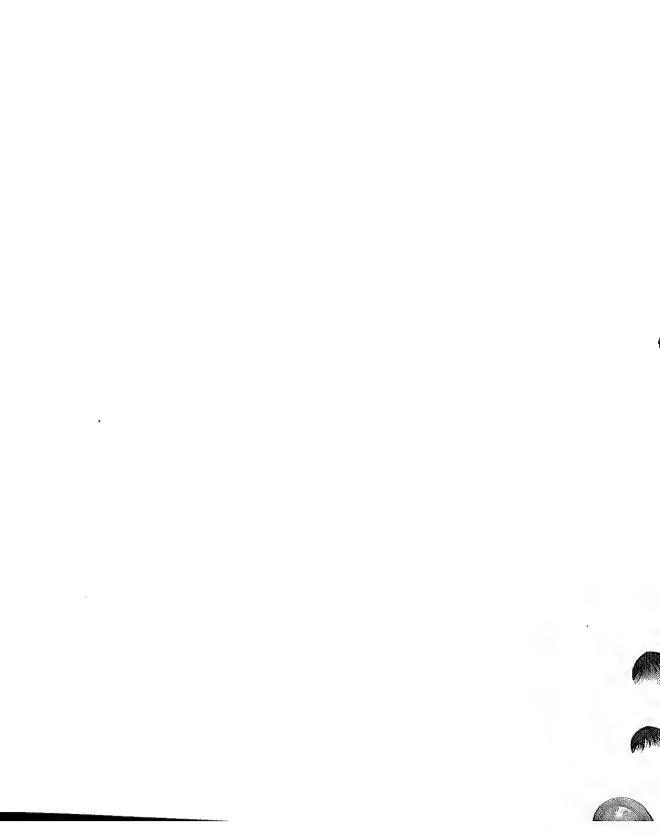
lve, Pressure Equalizer Solenoid.
3-45,4-32

lve, Pressure Relief.
4-23

lve, Quench.
4-29

lves, Service.
4-24

entilating Operation.
2-6



Chief of Stall Official:

ROBERT M JUYUE

Brigadler General, United States Arms The Adjutant General

To be distributed for accordance where e where the boston Rolling stantator Maintenance requires ents for Environmental dispostrment, Side Constitution of the little

the transferred that the state of the state



чин саттом можит и POBLICATION BITT PORCE ATIONIES. Afr Conditioner, Vertical Compact 23 06 1 23 <u>N 5 41,0 4 00 14</u> 2000 MIL, 2089, Trhane, 50/60 Bz BE EXACT PIN POINT WHITE IT C. IN THIS SPACE TELL WHAT IS WRONG PAIH PAHA Luame AMD WHAT SHOULD BE DONE ABOUT IT: TABLE MD UULADII In line 6 & paragraph 2-10 The B 2-1 a. manual states the engine das 6 Cylinders, The engine on my set only has 4 Cylinders. Change the manual to so Cylinders. Callant 16 on figure 4-3 in 81 4-3 pointing at a bolt. In hey to figure 4-3, item 16 is celled a shim - Please Correct one or the other I ordered a gasket, item 25 19 on Liquie B-16 ley NSN 2910-00-762-3001. Il got a gasket but it dresn't die Supply says I got what I ordered so the NSN is Wrong. Please give me a SIGN HERE THIS L HOE ITED NAME GRADE OR TITLE, AND TELEPHONE NO HN DOE, PFC (268) 317.7111 JOHN PREVIOUS EDITIONS PS -- IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR \ 1 FORM 2028-2 ARE OBSOLETE. RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND GIVE IT TO YOUR HEADQUARTERS DRSTS-M Deerprint 1, 1 Nov 80

PARTITION

 $\lambda v : m |_{M H}$ 

FILL IN YOUR UNIT'S ADDRESS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

M.

COMMANDER

FOLD BACK

U S ARMY SUPPORT AND AVIATION MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND ATTN: ORSTS-MTT 4300 GOOOPELLOW BOULEVARO ST. LOUIS, MO 63120

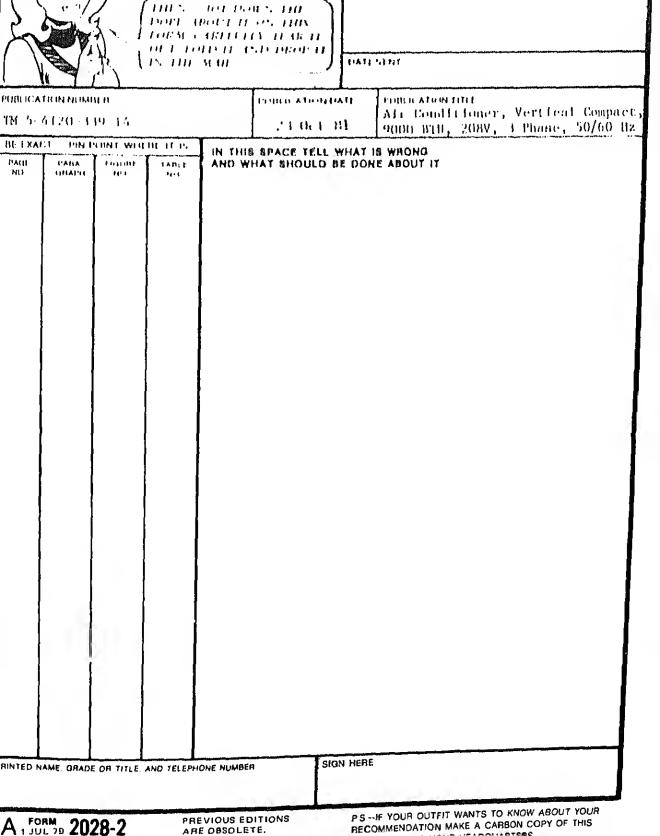
| BUCATION NUMBER        |                          |                             | 3           |                                                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |                          | Propper A                   | Tiest (PA)} | POBLICATION TILL                                                     |
| [ 5 4120 3 19 44 ]     | ·                        | ,'1                         | 0c ( 81     | Att Conditioner, Vertical Compact, 9000 ETH, 208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 Hz |
| EXACT PIN POINT WERE   | HE IT Pa<br>TAMER<br>Pro | IN THIS SPACE               | TELL WHAT   | IS WRONG<br>NE ABOUT IT:                                             |
|                        |                          |                             |             |                                                                      |
| ED NAME GRADE OR TITLE | AND TELEPHO              | NE NUMBER                   | SIGN HER    | E                                                                    |
| 1 JUL 78 2028-2        | PRE                      | VIOUS EOITIONS<br>OBSOLETE. | PS          | IF YOUR OUT                                                          |

,

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CDMMANDER
US ARMY SUPPORT AND AVIATION MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND
ATTN: DRSTS.MTT
4300 GODDFELLOW BOULEYARD
ST. LOUIS, MO 63 120

FOLD BACK



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

U S ARMY SUPPORT AND AVIATION MATERIEL READINESS COMMAN ATTN: DRSTS-MTT 4300 GDODFELLOW BOULEVARO ST. LOUIS, MO 63120

COMMANDER

FOLD BACK

| PUBLICATION NORMER           | 12                                                       | #11 to \$100939A | Ali Conditioner, Vertical Compact                                                                                     |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TN 5-4120 339 14             |                                                          | ,'s not a        | 1 9000 вто, 208V, 3 Phase, 50/60 lb                                                                                   |
| PAGE PADA FORDITE NO.        | PILITIE 3.                                               | PACE TELL W      | HAY 38 WHONG DONE ABOUT IT:                                                                                           |
|                              |                                                          |                  |                                                                                                                       |
| PRINTED NAME GRADE OR TITLE. | AND TELEPHONE NUMBER                                     | SiO              | N HERE                                                                                                                |
| A 1 JUL 79 2028-2            | PREVIOUS EDIT<br>ARE OBSOLETE.<br>DRSTS-M Overprint 2, 1 |                  | PS IF YOUR OUTFIT WANTS TO KNOW ABOUT YOUR RECOMMENDATION MAKE A CARBON COPY OF THIS AND OIVE IT TO YOUR HEACOUARTERS |

FILL IN YOUR UNIT'S ADDRESS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

OFFICIAL BUSINESS

U S ARMY SUPPORT AND AVIATION MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND ATTH: DRSTS-MTT 4300 GOODFELLOW BOULEVARD ST. LOUIS, MD 63120

COMMANDER

FOLD BACK

#### Linear Measure

### Liquid Messure

| l contimeter = 10 millimeters = .30 inch    |
|---------------------------------------------|
| 1 decimeter = 10 centimotors = 3.94 inches  |
| 1 meter = 10 decimoters = 30.37 inchea      |
| 1 dekameter = 10 meters = 32.8 feet         |
| 1 hectometer = 10 dekameters = 328.08 feet  |
| 1 kilometer = 10 hectometers = 3.280.8 feet |

## Weighte

1 centigram = 10 milligrama = .15 grain 1 declgram = 10 contigrama = 1.54 graina 1 grain = 10 decigram = .035 ounco 1 decigram = 10 graina = .35 ounco 1 hectogram = 10 dakagrama = 3.52 ouncos 1 kilogram = 10 hectograma = 2.2 pounda 1 quintai = 100 kilograma = 220.46 pounda 1 metric ton = 10 quintala = 1.1 ahort tona 1 centiliter = 10 mlllltars = .34 fl. eunca 1 daciliter = 10 centiliters = 3.38 fl. ounces 1 liter = 10 declllters = 33.81 fl. ounces 1 dakaliter = 10 litera = 2.64 gallona 1 hectoliter = 10 dekallters = 26.42 gallons 1 kiloliter = 10 hectolitera = 264.18 gallons

### Square Messure

1 aq. cantimeter = 100 aq. millimeters = .155 sq. inch 1 aq. decimetar = 100 aq. cantimeters = 15.5 sq. inches 1 aq. moter (centare) = 100 aq. decimetara = 10.76 aq. sq. 1 aq. dakametor (are) = 100 aq. metars = 1,076.4 sq. fee 1 aq. hactometer (hectara) = 100 sq. dekamaters = 2.47 1 aq. kliometer = 100 sq. hectometers = .386 aq. mile

#### Cubic Messure

1 cu. cantimatar = 1000 cu. millimatera = .06 cu. inch 1 cu. decimater = 1000 cu. centlmeters = 61.02 cu. incl 1 cu. meter = 1000 cu. decimetera = 35.31 cu. feet

# **Approximate Conversion Factors**

| To change     | To                 | Heltiply by   | To change          | To            |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
| inchea        | contimetera        | 2.640         | ounce-Inches       | nawten-meters |
| feet          | inctors            | .305          | centlmetera        | Inches        |
| yards         | meters             | .014          | metera             | feet          |
| miles         | kilomotera         | 1.600         | motara             | yards         |
| aquare luches | aquare centimeters | 8.451         | kllometers         | miles         |
| aquare feet   | aquare metera      | .003          | aquare cantimetera | aquare inches |
| square yards  | aquare motors      | .836          | equare metora      | aquare feet   |
| aquare milea  | aquaro kllometora  | 2.590         | square motora      | aquare yards  |
| acrea         | aquare hectometera | .405          | aquara kilomatara  | aquara milea  |
| cubic foet    | cubic meters       | , <b>02</b> 8 | aquara hactomatera | acres         |
| cubic yarda   | cubic motera       | .785          | cubic matara       | cubic feet    |
| fluid ouncea  | millilltora        | 29,573        | cubic matera       | cubic yarda   |
| plnta         | litora             | .479          | mllllltera         | fluid ouncea  |
| quarte        | litora             | .946          | iltora             | plnts         |
| gailona       | lltora             | 3.785         | lltara             | quarts        |
| ounces        | grania             | 28.340        | lltara             | gallona       |
| pounda        | kllograma          | .454          | grama              | ouncoa        |
| abort tona    | n trictona         | .907          | kilograma          | pounda        |
| pound-feet    | nowton-motara      | 1.365         | motric tona        | ahort tona    |
| pound-inches  | mowton-metera      | .11375        |                    |               |

# Temperature (Exact)